

Table of contents

Fire alarm system, SecuriFire 500/1000/2000/3000	1
Aspirating smoke detectors, SecuriSmoke ASD 531/532/535	2
Line type heat detectors, SecuriHeat ADW 535	3
Line type heat detectors, SecuriHeat LIST	4
Line type heat detectors, SecuriHeat d-LIST	5
Beam / Flame detectors, SecuriBeam BSD 535 / ILIA / Flame	6
Optical smoke switch, ORS	7
External power supply unit, PSE	8
Notes	9



SecuriFire 500/1000/2000/3000

Product Catalogue 2020

Content

1.	Introduction.....	4
2.	System Overviews.....	5
3.	SecuriFire System Comparison Chart.....	7
4.	Fire Alarm Control Panels	8
4.1.	SecuriFire 500	8
4.2.	SecuriFire 1000	9
4.3.	SecuriFire 2000	10
4.4.	SecuriFire 3000	11
4.5.	SecuriFire Accessories.....	12
4.6.	Demo and Test Equipment.....	13
5.	Software Dongles & Licences	14
6.	Indication and Operating Panels	15
6.1.	Built-in Indication and Operation Panels	15
6.2.	External Indication and Operating Panels.....	17
6.3.	Accessories for Indication and Operating Panels	25
7.	19" Cabinet Equipment.....	26
8.	Flush Mounting Frames.....	29
9.	SecuriFire Units and Boards	31
9.1.	SecuriFire 500 Units	31
9.2.	SecuriFire 1000 Units	32
9.3.	SecuriFire 2000 Units and Boards	33
9.4.	SecuriFire 3000 Units and Boards	37
9.5.	SecuriFire Units and Boards Accessories	46
10.	SecuriLine eXtended Modules	48
11.	SecuriStar Detectors.....	61
11.1.	SecuriStar SecuriLine eXtended	61
11.2.	Conventional Detectors SecuriStar	65
11.3.	Accessories for SecuriStar Detectors.....	67

12. Base for SecuriStar Detectors	69
13. Ventilation Duct Detectors SecuriLine eXtended.....	71
14. Ex/ATEX approves Detectors.....	73
15. Radio system SecuriAir	75
16. Manual Call Points.....	78
16.1. Addressable Manual call points SecuriLine eXtended	78
16.2. Conventional Manual Call Points	80
16.1. Accessories for Manual Call Points.....	82
17. Alarm Indication Modules.....	83
17.1. Acoustical Alarm Medium	83
17.2. Optical Alarm Medium	87
17.3. Combined Siren / Beacon	91
18. Room Indication Lamps.....	93
19. Special Detectors	94
20. Modernisation Parts for SecuriFire 3000	95
21. Overvoltage Protection Devices	100
22. Batteries	103
23. Installation, Test and Commissioning Tools.....	105
23.1. Detector Test Equipment.....	105
23.1. Loop Test Equipment	109
24. RAL-Colors.....	110
25. Product Index.....	112

1. Introduction



Twice the design, twice as safe.

A fire at a company destroys far more than just property:

It also puts human life at risk and can threaten the economic existence of any business. So the quicker it is detected, the less chance it has of triggering a sequence of disastrous events.

With SecuriFire from Securiton you have at your service a fire detection system that frankly leaves all previous systems standing when it comes to high-tech intelligence and reliability. SecuriFire boasts an innovation that is certainly causing a stir. Its fully redundant system architecture provides twice the safety, and that means that a complete system failure can, in all probability, be excluded. All the hardware and software components have been duplicated, operating in parallel in two separate autonomous systems. If the active system fails, the secondary system takes over full operations – seamlessly.

For a safety map that leaves no blanks.

SecuriFire literally grows along with the tasks you set the system. Indeed the fire detection system is simple to expand or to reduce. Once you have defined your needs, the system topology is adapted accordingly. And thanks to SecuriFire's unique flexibility you obtain exactly the level of protection you need for each area of your building: no more, but – more importantly – no less.

All under control at all times – with the SecuriFire Studio programming tool.

What do you need to plan, program and commission your SecuriFire system? It is simple: a laptop computer. The SecuriFire Studio is an amazing piece of programming equipment. The tool guides you step by step until you have found exactly the right solution for your particular fire detection system. You are able intuitively to design the system topology, position the control units and SecuriLines within the building, and select the right detection and peripheral equipment. It goes without saying that you also have the full support of Securiton's own fire detection specialists. Even when you're redesigning or expanding your company, the programming tool helps you save a lot of time and money. All you have to do is to download the planning data via a service interface to a control unit. The data is then distributed throughout the system using the SecuriLan.

Relax – we're with you all the way.

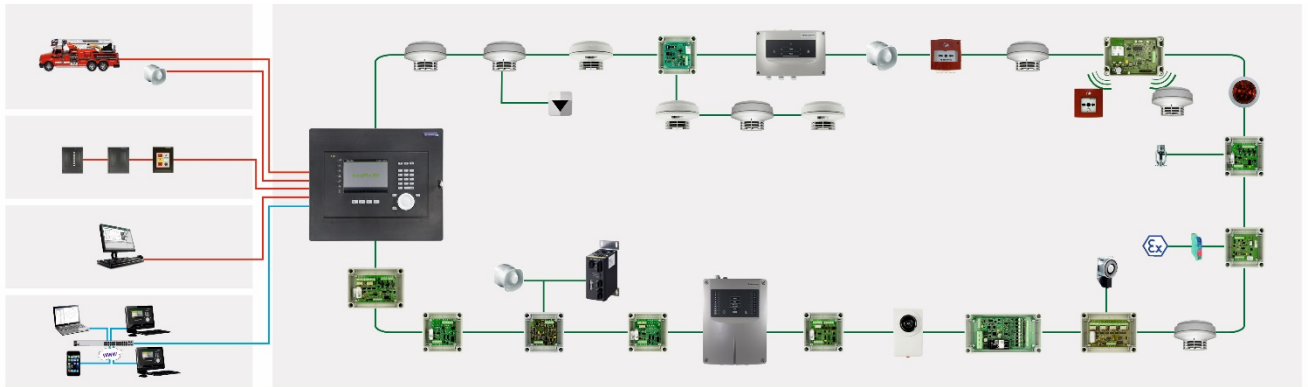
Security professionals want a strong partner. A partner they can trust whatever happens – Especially when the going gets tough.

A collaboration with Securiton fits the bill perfectly: the combination of personal consultations, unmatched technical know-how and proximity of our services means all you have to do is relax. Welcome to the safe side.

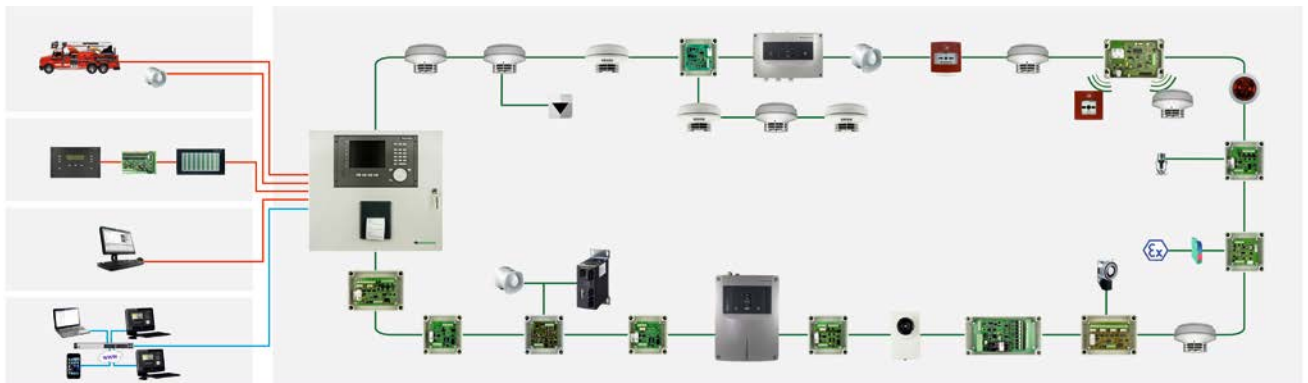
The descriptions and specifications contained in this Product Catalogue are correct at the time of issue. We reserve the right to make modifications, in particular for technical reasons. In the course of continual development, the products delivered may vary visually from those shown.

The design of this catalogue is protected by copyright law. The printing or copying of texts, figures and photographs from this document - including extracts - in any type of media (e.g. print, CD-ROM, internet etc.) is only permitted with our explicit written consent. We accept no liability for print errors or obvious mistakes.

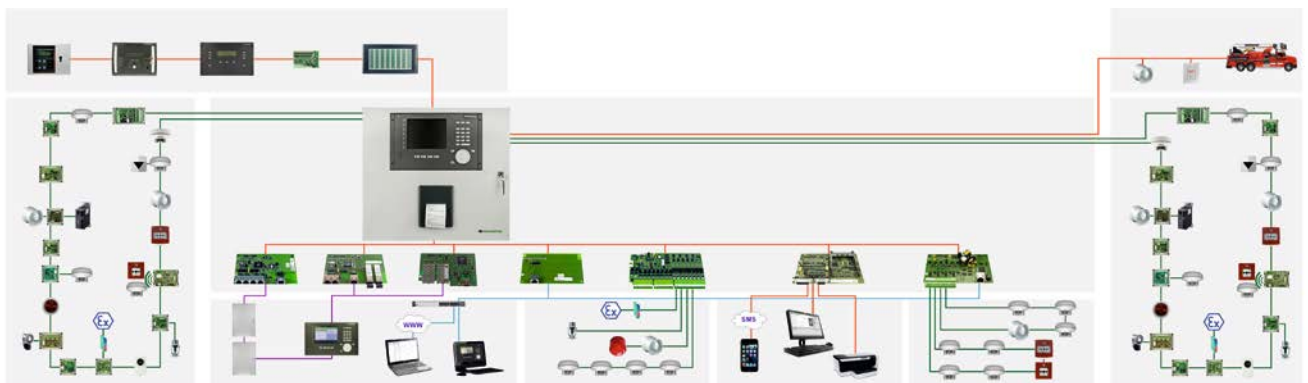
2. System Overviews



SecuriFire 500

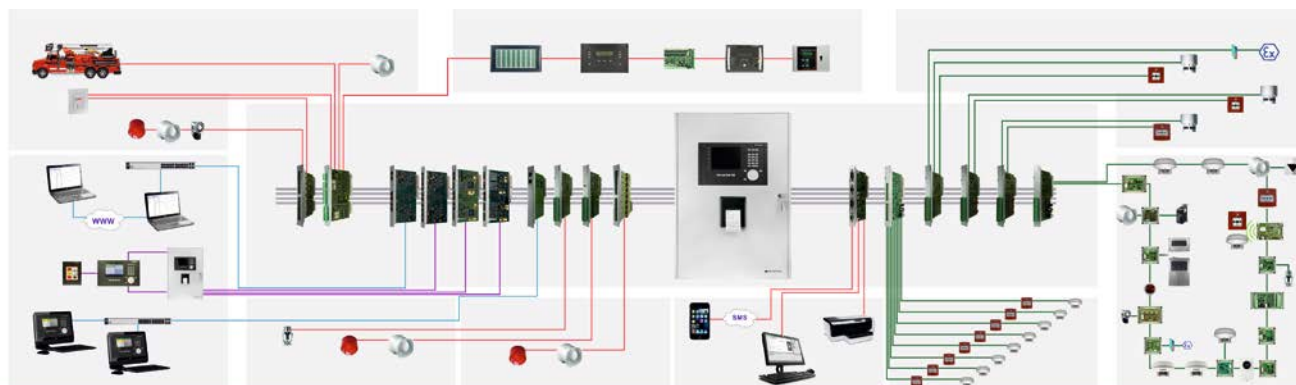


SecuriFire 1000

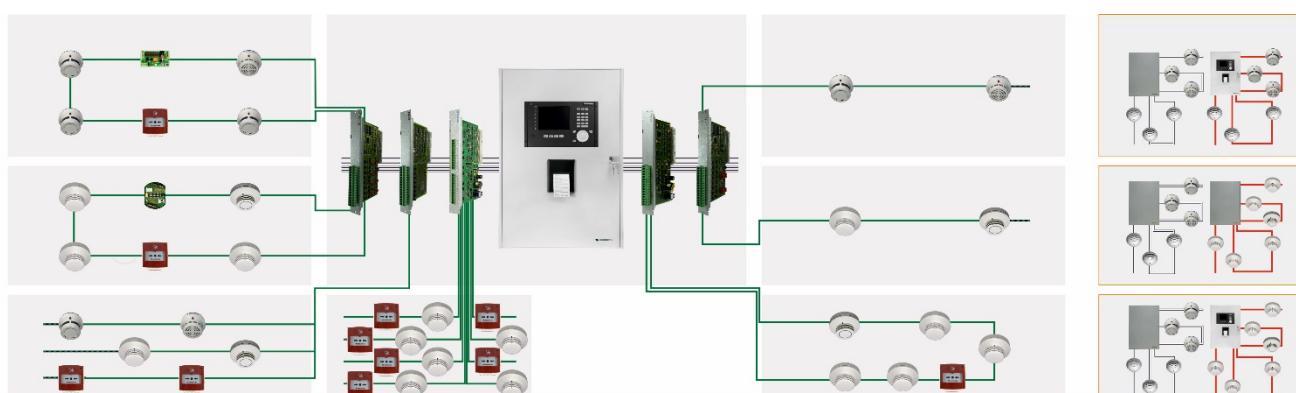


SecuriFire 2000

System Overviews



SecuriFire 3000



SecuriFire Modernisation

3. SecuriFire System Comparison Chart

	SecuriFire 500	SecuriFire 1000	SecuriFire 2000	SecuriFire 3000
Loops	1	1	Up to 4	Up to 16
Optional: Input / Output	-	X	X	X
Optional: 485/IP Network	-	-	X	X
Optional: Collective detectors	-	-	X	X
Power supply	2,4 A	4 A	4 A	7 A
Extinguishing certified EN12094	-	-	X	X
MMI-BUS	-	X	X	X
EPI-BUS	X	X	X	X
SecuriLan	-	-	X	X
Monitored Input	2	2	2	X
Monitored Output	2	2	2	X
Relay	3	5	5	X

4. Fire Alarm Control Panels

4.1. SecuriFire 500

SCP 500 Cabinet



B7-SCP520

SecuriFire 500 Basic Version,
with built-in operating panel

20-1151000-01-03

SecuriFire 500 basic version including:

- Polycarbonate cabinet (grey)
- B7-CPB11 Central Processor Unit
- Battery compartment

Mains voltage / Frequency:

110/230 VAC +10%-15% 47-63 Hz

Power consumption: max. 90 W

Output voltage: 26,3 V DC (+50°C) to 28,3 V DC (0°C)

Output current: 2,4 A

Protection class (DIN 40050): IP30

Operating temperature: -5°C to +50°C

Weight of basic version: 2,3 kg (without batteries)

Dimensions (HxWxD): 300 x 360 x 80 mm

Cabinet: Polycarbonate

Color: anthracite grey (RAL 7016)

Approvals

VdS-Approval: G 212112

S 212006

Declaration of Performance (DoP): CPR-10-18-203

4.2. SecuriFire 1000

SCP 1000 Cabinet



B6-SCP1020A

SecuriFire 1000 Basic version,
with built-in operating panel

20-1150020-01-01

SecuriFire 1010A basic version including:

- Sheet steel cabinet (grey)
- DOM-cylinder lock
- B6-BCB12A Central processor unit
- B9-PSU Power supply unit (110/230 VAC)
- Power clips and battery cable
- Battery compartment

Mains voltage / Frequency:

110/230 VAC + 10% - 15% 47 – 63 Hz

Power consumption:

max. 160 W

Output voltage: 26,3 V DC (+50°C) to 28,3 V DC (0°C)

Output current:

3,9 A

Protection class (DIN 40050):

IP30

Operating temperature:

-5°C to +50°C

Weight of basic version:

8 kg (without batteries)

Dimensions (HxWxD):

445 x 400 x 140 mm

Cabinet:

Sheet steel

Color:

light grey (RAL 7035)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:

G 209049

S 209049

Declaration of Performance (DoP):

CPR-10-18-201

Fire Alarm Control Panels

4.3. SecuriFire 2000

SCP 2000 Cabinet



SCP 2010A



SCP 2020A



SCP 2030A



SCP 2040A



SCP 2050A

B6-SCP2010A	Basic version	20-1150011-01-01
B6-SCP2020A	with built-in operating panel	20-1150012-01-01
B6-SCP2030A	with built-in operating panel and printer	20-1150013-01-01
B6-SCP2040A	with built-in operating panel, printer and cut out for EPI devices or Ext. Zone panel	20-1150014-01-01
B6-SCP2050A	with built-in operating panel, and cut out for EPI device	20-1150015-01-01

SecuriFire 2010A basic version including:

- Sheet steel cabinet (grey)
- DOM-cylinder lock
- B6-BCB13A Central processor unit
- B9-PSU Power supply unit (110/230 VAC)
- Power clips and battery cable
- Battery compartment

Mains voltage / Frequency:	110 / 230 VAC + 10% - 15% 47 - 63 Hz
Power consumption:	max. 160 W
Output voltage:	26,3 V DC (+50°C) to 28,3 V DC (0°C)
Output current:	3,9 A
Protection class (DIN 40050):	IP30
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +50°C
Weight of basic version:	8 kg (without batteries)
Dimensions (HxWxD):	445 x 400 x 140 mm
Cabinet:	Sheet steel
Color:	light grey (RAL 7035)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 209047 S 209047
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-10-18-202

Accessories

SD Card for B5/B6	SD-CARD	FG020325
-------------------	---------	----------

4.4. SecuriFire 3000

SCP 3000 Cabinet



SCP 3010A



SCP 3020A



SCP 3030A



SCP 3040A



SCP 3050A

B5-SCP3010A	Basic version	20-1050001-01-01
B5-SCP3020A	with built-in operating panel	20-1050002-01-01
B5-SCP3030A	with built-in operating panel and printer	20-1050003-01-01
B5-SCP3040A	with built in panel, printer and cut out for EPI-device	20-1050004-01-01
B5-SCP3050A	with built in panel, printer and cut out for MMI-device	20-1050005-01-01

SecuriFire 3010A basic version including:

- Sheet steel cabinet (grey)
- DOM-cylinder lock
- B5-MCB15A Central Processor Unit
- B8-PSU power supply unit (110/230 VAC)
- Module rack with B8-BUS backplane
- Battery compartment

Mains voltage / Frequency:

110 / 230 VAC + 10% - 15% 47 - 63 Hz

Power consumption: max. 280 W

Output voltage: 26,3 V DC (min. At +50°C)

Output current: 7,1 A

Protection class (DIN 40050): IP30

Operating temperature: -5°C to +50°C

Weight of basic version: 23,5 kg (without batteries)

Dimensions (HxWxD): 470 x 670 x 230 mm

Cabinet: Sheet steel

Color: light grey (RAL 7035)

Approvals


















VdS-Approval: G 209045
S 209045

Declaration of Performance (DoP): CPR-10-18-200

Accessories		
B5 Advanced Upgrade Kit, SecuriFire	B5-UGKA-SF	20-1050101-01-01
SD Card 1GB for B5/B6	SD-CARD	FG020325

Fire Alarm Control Panels

4.5. SecuriFire Accessories

SecuriFire Control Panel Accessories			
Replacement control boards / indication panels			
	Main Indication & Control Panel, non-redundant, for SCP1000A /2000A	B9-MIC11	20-1150200-01-01
	Main Indication & Control Panel, redundant, for SCP3000A	B8-MIC11	20-1050200-01-01
Replacement power supply			
	Battery cable set for SF500	B7 BATKAB	20-1140000-01-01
	Battery cable for SF1000/2000	B6 BATKAB	EI29940
	Battery cable set for SF3000	B5 BATKAB1	FG29910
	Battery cable set long for SF 3000	B5 BATKAB2	FG29911
	Fuse 8A SI for battery cable	ZUB SICH8	IS625040
	Battery Extension Box (key lock), max 2 x 12V/45 Ah, size like SecuriFire 3000	B5-ADB 11	10-2000001-01-02
	Battery Extension Box, max 2 x 12V/17 Ah, size like SecuriFire 2000	B6-ADB 10	10-2000002-01-02
Connection cables			
	Cable for MMI-BUS with connector (between BAF/PSU and MMI-BUS part.)	B5-ST5-MMI-SUB	20-1060040-01-01
	Cable for MMI-BUS with connector (between two MMI-BUS part.)	B5-ST5-MMI	20-1060041-01-01
	Main connection terminals for PSU	B5-ST5-KL	20-1060045-01-01
Printer			
	Protocol printer device	B5-PDR-DW	FG030550
	Internal printer I/F	B5-PIF	EG072906
	External printer I/F	B5-PIE-A	EG072914
Various spare parts			
	Key for SCP520	DKM SCHL	FG020015
	Blind plate for covering free slots	B5-BFP	FG06240-9

4.6. Demo and Test Equipment

SecuriFire 500 Democase



SF 500 DCU

249706

The SFD500 is a demonstration case for SecuriFire Containing B7-SCP520, 1x MCD 573X-SP, 1x CCD 573X, 1x USB 502-20, 1x USB 502-6, 1x RAL 720X and 1x MCP 535X.

For sales demonstration

- Compact Dimension
- Incl. power cable (swiss standard)
- Incl. universal adapter (worldwide)
- Incl. LAN cable to connect the SecuriFire Studio

Power consumption:	max. 75 W
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +50°C
Weight:	9,5 kg
Dimensions (HxWxD):	395 x 422 x 242 mm

5. Software Dongles & Licences

SecuriFire Studio:	SecuriFire Studio is the standard PC application complete with all software modules (programs) for project planning, commissioning, maintenance and diagnostics of all control-, indication panels and control maps belonging to the SecuriFire system family and for the detector loop periphery.
Virtual Mic:	The virtual control panel SecuriFire VirtualMIC provides a clearly structured, standard-compliant display and control of the fire detection system on a local PC.
Additional Language:	Following additional languages are available: German, English, Czech, Slovak, Hungarian, Italian, Latvian, Croatian, Russian, Swedish, Turkish, Dutch, Romanian, French, Danish, Slovenian, Serbian, Bulgarian, Spanish, Portuguese, Estonian, Bosnian, Arabic, Finnish, Norwegian, Flemish
Detector Stimulation:	Alarm stimulation and system check on detector for testing purpose. SecuriFire unit doesn't see stimulation, Alarm looks like a real alarm (Execution of macros, etc.)
SecuriWan:	Superordinate, multi-site fire alarm network

Dongle order form available on the Securiton Homepage:

<http://www.securiton.com>

SecuriFire Studio		
License SecuriFire Studio	LIC Studio	VE010962
SecuriFire Virtual MIC simulation on PC (unlimited license)	L MIC Sim	VE010965
Additional Language (check library for availability)	LIC MIC Lang	VE010959
Detector Stimulation (only in combination with SecuriFire available)	LIC Det. Stim	VE010966
SecuriWan		
SecuriWan 2.0 normative	SecuriWan 2.0 norm	VE010970
Securiton Dongles		
Dongle for Securiton Applications (without license)	ULM-DP	VE100450
Dongle for Securiton Applications (without license) Pack of 5 Dongles	ULM-DP 5	VE100451
Dongle for Securiton Applications (without license) Pack of 10 Dongles	ULM-DP 10	VE100452

6. Indication and Operating Panels

The SecuriFire standard indication and control maps provide well-organized, convenient, standards-compliant display and operation of a SecuriFire system and can be built into an FCP or separately mounted in their own housings. For VdS approvals please consult the device approvals of the SecuriFire fire alarm control panels.

6.1. Built-in Indication and Operation Panels

Sector extinguisher display



B4-EIP

w/o housing, for panel integration

FG81624A9K

Single-zone extinguisher display, for mounting in a SCP 2040/2050.

Internal LED control panel for one extinguishing area,

- Display foil with 12 LEDs for extinguishing area
- Collective display with 9 LEDs
- Key switch for maintenance, extinguishing area in revision
- Labelling is by means of insertion strips

Operating voltage:	22 to 30 V
Current consumption:	2 mA
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	145 x 98 x 35 mm

Built in Fire brigade panel CH (for Switzerland)



B5-EPI-FPC-E

w/o housing, for panel integration

20-1240001-01-02

Fire brigade panel, for mounting in a SCPxxxx. Providing an easy man-machine-interface for the fire brigade.

- Language independent application by means of pictograms.
- Connection to EPI-BUS(cable included)

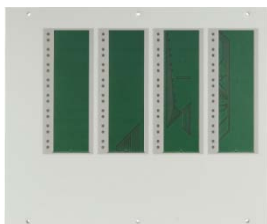
Operating voltage:	22 to 30 V
Current consumption:	2 mA
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	145 x 98 x 35 mm

Accessories

Spare Key for B5-EPI-FPC	Z 12600 SEA	98191
Spare Lock 90° Z12600 for B5-EPI-FPC	SEA ZYL.4.022.2	196282

Indication and Operating Panels

Indication map for 32 alarm lines



B8-MMI-EAT32 BFE w/o housing, for panel integration

20-1240302-01-01

LED indicator panel for indication of alarm, fault and disablement states for 32 detector zones.

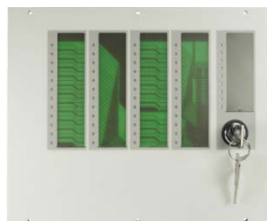
The labelling uses push-in strips.

Templates for push-in strips available in SecuriFire Studio.

- Connection to EPI-BUS(cable included)

Operating voltage:	10 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	2 mA per lit LED
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	185 x 220 x 35 mm

Panel for 4 extinguishing areas



B8-MMI-IPES BFE w/o housing, for panel integration

20-1240303-01-02

LED indicator panel for indication of alarm, fault and disablement states for 4 extinguish zones.

The labelling uses push-in strips.

Templates for push-in strips available in SecuriFire Studio.

- Connection to MMI-BUS(cable included)

Operating voltage:	10 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	2 mA per lit LED
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	185 x 220 x 35 mm

6.2. External Indication and Operating Panels

The SecuriFire standard indication and control maps provide well-organized, convenient, standards-compliant display and operation of a SecuriFire system and can be built into a FCP or separately mounted in their own housings.

External devices and indication and control maps can be connected to the "EPI-BUS" on each MIC. A maximum of 3 participants can be connected to this data bus at a distance of up to 1 m from the main indication and control map MIC.

Main indication and control map (redundant)



B5-MIC711

20-1230006-01-01

External main indication and control panel for SecuriFire 3000.

User-friendly full operation with "SecuriWheel" and system symbols.

- RS485 interface
- for SecuriFire LAN
- 5.7" TFT-Color Display
- Operation with scroll wheel or functional keys
- 4 different languages changeable online
- Customized menus (optional)
- Up to 1200-m distance between MIC711 and central
- Redundant by double ring crosslinking
- Crosslinking with Ethernet protocol possibly (RX/TX)
- EPI-BUS- Interface
- Interface for external printer B5-MIC-PPE

Operating voltage:	10 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	213 mA
Protection class:	IP 42
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +50°C
Weight:	1445 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	276 x 170 x 54 mm
Color:	anthracite grey (RAL 7016)

Indication and Operating Panels

Main indication and control map (non redundant)



20-1230003-01-02

B6-MIC711



External non redundant main indication and control panel for SecuriFire 2000.

User-friendly full operation with "SecuriWheel" and system symbols.

- RS485 Interface
- for SecuriFire LAN
- 5.7" TFT-Color Display
- Operation with scroll wheel or functional keys
- 4 different languages changeable online
- Customized menus (optional)
- Up to 1200-m distance between MIC711 and central
- Crosslinking with Ethernet protocol possibly (RX/TX)
- EPI-BUS- Interface
- Interface for external printer B5-MIC-PPE

Operating voltage:	10 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	165 mA
Protection class:	IP42
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +50°C
Weight:	1190 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	276 x 170 x 54 mm
Color:	anthracite grey (RAL 7016)

Floor indication panel



B5-MMI-FIP

20-1230005-01-01

The SecuriFire floor indication panel provide well organized and convenient announcement of the conditions of the SecuriFire - system.

It contains a monochrome LCD display with 6 lines for the indication of all investment conditions in the clear text.

No inscription on housing front (only announcement elements).

- Connection to MMI-BUS
- LCD display with 6 lines
- Up to 1200-m distance between FIP and central
- EPI-BUS-Interface

Operating voltage:	10 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	49 mA
Protection class:	IP42
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +50°C
Weight:	775 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	276 x 170 x 48 mm
Color:	anthracite grey (RAL 7016)

Empty housing with blind cover



EHB 701-1

EPI panel size

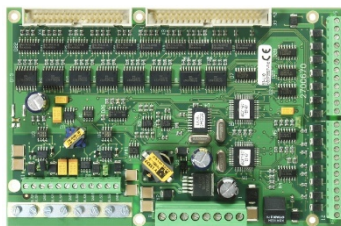
12-4400038-01-01

The EHB 701 Empty Housing with Blind cover is for the SecuriFire fire alarm control panel or the SecuriSafe intrusion control panel. It can be used as a distributor box, installation box, or for similar applications.

Protection class:	IP42
Dimensions (HxWxD):	137,5 x 170 x 85 mm
Color:	anthracite grey (RAL 7016)

Indication and Operating Panels

Universal input-output module



B3-MMI-UIO

EN 54-18

EG072827

For controlling the floor plan and parallel display panels or as a remotely located input/output module for querying potential-free contacts (sprinkler systems), or also for controlling non-monitored horns, lamps, relays etc.

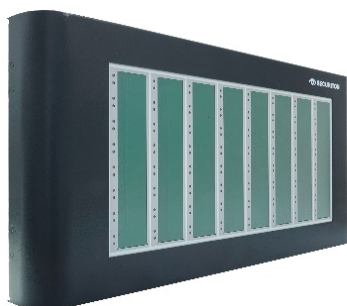
- RS485 interface
- Connection to MMI-BUS
- DIN 19244-3 Protocol
- MMI-BUS-Interface
- Cable length input/output max. 100m

Operating voltage:	10 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	14 mA
Output voltage:	max. 30 V
Input voltage:	5 V
Operating temperature:	0°C to +50°C
Weight:	150 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	160 x 105 x 20 mm

Assembly hint:

The box UIO GEH must be ordered separately
See accessories for SecuriFire Units and Boards

External Indicator Panel for 64 DZ



B3-MMI-EAT64-S

20-1230119-01-01

LED indicator panel for indication of alarm, fault and disablement states for 64 detector zones. The labelling uses push-in strips.

Templates for push-in strips available in SecuriFire Studio.

- RS485 interface
- Connection to MMI-BUS
- DIN 19244-3 Protocol
- Up to 1200-m distance between EAT64 and central

Operating voltage:	10 to 30 V
Current consumption:	2 mA per lit LED
Protection class:	IP30
Operating temperature:	0°C to +50°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	228 x 445 x 48 mm
Color:	anthracite grey (RAL 7016)

External indicator panel for 8 extinguishing zones



B3-MMI-IPEL-S

20-1230120-01-02

External LED indicator panel for eight extinguishing zones (twelve LEDs per extinguishing zone and group indicator with nine LEDs), including case, key switch and controller module. The labelling uses push-in strips.

Templates for push-in strips available in SecuriFire Studio.

- RS485 interface
- Connection to MMI-BUS
- DIN 19244-3 Protocol
- Up to 1200-m distance between IPEL and central

Operating voltage:	10 to 30 V
Current consumption:	2 mA per lit LED
Protection class:	IP30
Operating temperature:	0°C to +50°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	228 x 445 x 48 mm
Color:	anthracite grey (RAL 7016)

Indication and Operating Panels

Intervention panel SV (for Sweden)

SBSC



B5-MMI-IPS-S

20-1230114-01-02

Swedish intervention panel. Displays the relevant operating states to ensure simple operation by the fire brigade. Display message and labels are in Swedish language

- Connection to MMI-BUS
- Up to 1200-m distance between MMI-IPS and central

Operating voltage:	10 to 30 V
Current consumption:	49 mA
Protection class:	IP42
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +50°C
Weight:	500 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	227 x 170 x 40 mm
Color:	anthracite grey (RAL 7016)

Fire brigade panel SV (for Sweden)

SBSC



B5-MMI-FPS-S

MMI-BUS

20-1230117-01-01

B5-EPI-FPS-S

EPI-BUS

20-1230113-01-02

Swedish fire brigade panel. Displays the relevant operating states to ensure simple operation by the fire brigade. Display message and labels are in Swedish language

Display message and labels are in Swedish language

- B5-MMI-FPS-S connection to MMI-BUS
- B5-EPI-FPS-S connection to EPI-BUS
- Up to 1200-m distance between MMI-FPS / EPI-FPS and central

Operating voltage:	10 to 30 V
Current consumption:	MMI: 49 mA EPI: 11 mA
Protection class:	IP42
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +50°C
Weight:	500 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	227 x 170 x 40 mm
Color:	anthracite grey (RAL 7016)

Fire brigade panel CZ (for Czech Republic)



B5-EPI-FPCZ

EPI-BUS

20-1240121-01-02

B5-MMI-FPCZ

MMI-BUS

20-1240201-01-01

DIN 14662 compliant fire brigade panel indicator panel. Displays the relevant operating states to ensure simple operation by the fire brigade. Provides an interface for extending the installation by a DIN14661 compliant fire brigade control panel. Display message and labels are in Czech language.

- RS485 interface
- Connection to EPI-BUS / MMI-BUS
- DIN 19244-3 Protocol
- Up to 1200-m distance between FPCZ and central

Operating voltage:	10 to 30 V
Current consumption:	MMI: 58 mA EPI: 6 mA
Protection class:	IP30
Operating temperature:	0°C to +50°C
Weight:	2200 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	185 x 255 x 65 mm
Color:	pebble grey (RAL 7032)

Fire brigade panel CH (for Switzerland)



B5-EPI-FPC-GS

20-1230001-01-02

Fire brigade panel providing an easy man-machine-interface for the fire brigade. Features a language independent application by means of pictograms. Fits neat & nice beside a MIC711 and connects via its EPI bus (cable included).

- Connection to EPI-BUS
- Up to 1200-m distance between EPI-FPC and central

Operating voltage:	22 to 30 V
Current consumption:	2 mA
Protection class:	IP30
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	170 x 138 x 48 mm
Color:	anthracite grey (RAL 7016)

Accessories

Spare Key for B5-EPI-FPC	Z 12600 SEA	98191
Spare Lock 90° Z12600 for B5-EPI-FPC	SEA ZYL.4.022.2	196282

Indication and Operating Panels

Partial Indication and Control Map



B5-EPI-PCM-GS

20-1230111-01-02

For switching and indicating functions in a SecuriFire system. Functions on buttons and LEDs can be configured via software.

- 16 LEDs (8 red and 8 yellow, pair wise)
- 8 push buttons
- Connection to EPI-BUS

Operating voltage:	22 to 30 V
Current consumption:	5 mA
Protection class:	IP42
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	170 x 138 x 48 mm
Color:	anthracite grey (RAL 7016)

Partial Indication Map



B5-EPI-PIM-GS

20-1230112-01-02

For status indication of detectors, zones or any other system parts. LEDs can be configured via software.

- 32 LEDs (16 red and 16 yellow, pair wise)
- Connection to EPI-BUS

Operating voltage:	22 to 30 V
Current consumption:	5 mA
Protection class:	IP42
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +50°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	170 x 138 x 48 mm
Color:	anthracite grey (RAL 7016)

Printer for MIC711



B5-MIC-PPE

20-1230002-01-01

Protocol printer for hard copy documentation of logged events. Comes in a MIC size housing and with the cable to connect it to the MIC711.

Operating voltage:	10 to 30 V
Current consumption:	0 mA
Current consumption (print):	35 mA
Protection class:	IP30
Operating temperature:	0°C to +50°C
Dimensions (with case) (HxWxD):	170 x 138 x 62 mm
Color:	anthracite grey (RAL 7016)

Accessories

Color cartridge for printer	PD FRB	HG694076
Paper roll for printer	PD PPR	PPF-519057

6.3. Accessories for Indication and Operating Panels

LC-Display for indication panels



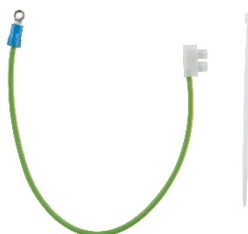
CSM 6789

20-1400210-01-01

The LC display CSM 6789 is available as spare part for following indication and control panels

- Firebrigade panel sweden:
B5-MMI-FPS / B5-EPI-FPS (all versions)
- Intervention panel sweden:
B5-MMI-IPS (all variations)
- Firebrigade panel finland: B5-MMI-FPF (all variations)
- Floor indication panel SecuriFire: B5-MMI-FIP

Ground connection set for control panels



EARTH-SET

20-1400030-01-01

Ground connection set to avoid EMC problems.

When there is no protective conductor (PE) or it is not certain that equipotential bonding is available and the MMI bus is more than 250m away from the control panel.




When powered by an external power supply.

The following products can be grounded using the EARTH-SET:

- B5-MMI-FPS (all versions)
- B5-MMI-IPS (all versions)
- B5-MMI-FPF (all versions)
- B5-MMI-FIP
- B5-MIC711
- B6-MIC711

Indication and Operating Panels Accessories

Housing parts

	Covering Strip (2 pcs.)	COS701-1	12-4400051-01-01
	Back housing part for B5-MIC711	HOP 703-1	10-2300002-01-01
	Housing part for EHB 701-1	HOP 701-1	12-4400052-01-01

19" Cabinet Equipment

7. 19" Cabinet Equipment

Rack Version, incl. B8-PSU, B8-BUS,
B8-MCB15, Battery compartment



B5-STS-BGTA-SF

20-1060013-02-01

SecuriFire 3000A B8 Rack for mounting in a 19" standing cabinet.

Inclusive:

- B8-PSU
- B8-BUS
- B5-MCB15A
- Battery compartment B5-STS-AF

Accessories

Cable for MMI-BUS	B8-STS-MMI-BAF	20-1060046-01-01
-------------------	----------------	------------------

Battery compartment for standing cabinet



B5-STS-AF

20-1060007-01-01

Battery compartment to store batteries in a 19" standing cabinet.

Color: anthracite grey (RAL 7016)

Additional frame 19"



B5-STS-19-ME

246514

19" frame for additional SecuriFire 3000A B8 unit racks.

Height units: 5 RU

Material: Stainless Steel

Front plate for MIC711 or 2 EPI devices



B5-STS-MIC

20-1060004-01-02

Front plate for MIC711 or 2 EPI devices, for mounting in a 19" standing cabinet.

Height units: 5 RU

Color: anthracite grey (RAL 7016)

Front plate for MIC711 and EPI device



B5-ST5-MIC2

20-1060015-01-01

Mounting frame for 19" standard closet with cut out for one MIC711 and EPI device or 3 EPI devices.

Height units: 5 RU

Color: anthracite grey (RAL 7016)

Printer for 19"



B5-ST5-PR-2

20-1060001-01-02

Front plate for a protocol printer, for mounting in a 19" standing cabinet.

Height units: 5 RU

Color: anthracite grey (RAL 7016)

Blind plate small for 19"



B5-ST5-BFP2-2

20-1060008-01-01

Blind front plate small, for mounting in a 19" standing cabinet.

Height units: 1 RU

Color: anthracite grey (RAL 7016)

Blind plate for 19"



B5-ST5-BFP2

20-1060003-01-01

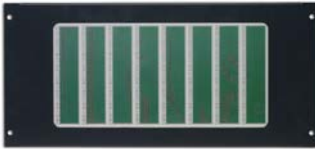
Blind front plate, for mounting in a 19" standing cabinet.

Height units: 5 RU

Color: anthracite grey (RAL 7016)

19" Cabinet Equipment

External Indicator Panel for 64 DZ 19"



B5-ST5-EAT64-2

20-1060011-01-01

LED indicator panel 19" for indication of alarm, fault and disablement states for 64 detector zones. The labelling uses push-in strips.

Templates for push-in strips available in SecuriFire Studio.

- RS485 interface
- Connection to MMI-BUS
- DIN 19244-3 Protocol
- Up to 1200-m distance between EAT64 and central

Operating voltage:	10 to 30 V
Current consumption:	2 mA per lit LED
Height units:	5 RU
Color:	anthracite grey (RAL 7016)

External Indicator Panel for 8 exting. zones 19"



B5-ST5-IPEL-2

20-1060012-01-02

External LED indicator panel 19" for eight extinguishing zones (twelve LEDs per extinguishing zone and group indicator with nine LEDs), including case, key switch and controller module. The labelling uses push-in strips.

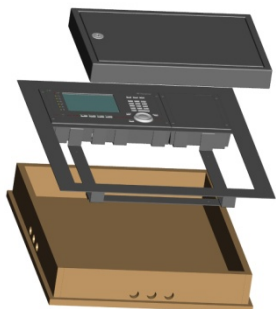
Templates for push-in strips available in SecuriFire Studio.

- RS485 interface
- Connection to MMI-BUS
- DIN 19244-3 Protocol
- Up to 1200-m distance between EAT64 and central

Operating voltage:	10 to 30 V
Current consumption:	2 mA per lit LED
Height units:	5 RU
Color:	anthracite grey (RAL 7016)

8. Flush Mounting Frames

Flush mounting kit for MIC711, EPI device and plan box



FME 70-1 (grey RAL 7016) **12-4400004-01-01**

FME 70W-11 (white RAL 9016) **12-4400004-11-01**

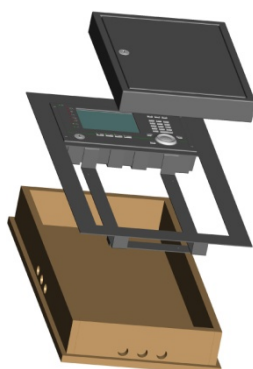
Consists from flush mounting case with frame and attachment screw, to SecuriFire indication and control panels. Incl. plan box PLB 70-1/PLB 70W-11
- 1 MIC and 1 small operating device and 1 plan box

Dimensions (HxWxD): 542 x 495 x 90 mm

Color: anthracite grey (RAL 7016)
traffic white (RAL 9016)

Accessories		
Frame for flush mounting	FFM 70-1	12-4400002-01-01
Frame for flush mounting white	FFM 70W-11	12-4400002-11-01
Flush mounting case	FMC 70-1	12-4400003-01-01
Plan box	PLB 70-1	12-4400001-01-01
Plan box white	PLB 70W-11	12-4400001-11-01
Spare Key for plan box	Z 12600 SEA	98191

Flush mounting kit for MIC711 and plan box



FME 71-1 (grey RAL 7016) **12-4400013-01-01**

Consists from flush mounting case with frame and attachment screw, to SecuriFire indication and control panels. Incl. plan box PLB 71-1.
- 1 MIC and 1 plan box

Dimensions (HxWxD): 617 x 357 x 90 mm

Color: anthracite grey (RAL 7016)

Accessories		
Frame for flush mounting	FFM 71-1	12-4400009-01-01
Flush mounting case	FMC 71-1	12-4400005-01-01
Plan box	PLB 71-1	12-4400017-01-01
Spare Key for plan box	Z 12600 SEA	98191

Flush Mounting Frames

Flush mounting kit for MIC711



FME 73-1 (grey RAL 7016)

12-4400015-01-01

Consists from flush mounting case with frame and attachment screw, to SecuriFire / SecuriSafe indication and control panels.

- 1 MIC or 2 small operating device

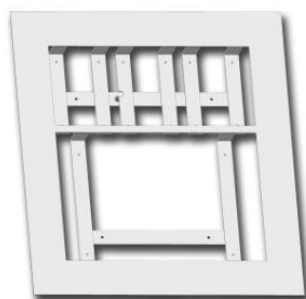
Dimensions (HxWxD): 251 x 357 x 90 mm

Color: anthracite grey (RAL 7016)

Accessories

Frame for flush mounting	FFM 73-1	12-4400011-01-01
Flush mounting case	FMC 73-1	12-4400007-01-01

Modernisation flush mounting frame



FFM 90-1 (grey RAL 7016)

10-2300001-01-01

FFM 90W-1 (white RAL 9016)

10-2300001-11-01

Mounting frame for flush mounting equipment.
The FFM90x-x is a SecuriFire compatible frame and is designed for modernization of flush mounted SecuriPro operating panels.

- 1 MIC, 1 small control map and 1plan box

Dimensions (HxWxD): 620 x 570x 87 mm

Color: anthracite grey (RAL 7016)
traffic white (RAL 9016)

9. SecuriFire Units and Boards

9.1. SecuriFire 500 Units

Every basic version of the SecuriFire 500 fire alarm control panel, includes the central processor unit B7-CPB11, there is no additional power supply necessary as it is included on the main control unit. The SecuriFire 500 fire control panel is not extendable.

All SecuriFire 500 units are listed in the VdS G 212112 certificate.

Main control unit SF500



B7-CPB11

Repair replacement only

20-1151100-01-04

The B7-CPB11 main control unit is included in every SecuriFire SCP-520. In conjunction with the B9-PSU power supply unit, it forms the basis for the B6-Advanced SecuriFire SCP 1000A hardware platform. As the main computer board of every SecuriFire SCP 1000A, the B6-BCB13A stores all of the prepared data from the other units.

Mains voltage / Frequency:

110/230 V (-15% / +10%) 47 to 63 Hz

Power consumption: max. 90 W

Output voltage: 26,3 V DC (+50°C) to 28,3 V DC (0°C)

Current consumption: 2,4 A

Weight: 510 g

SecuriFire Units and Boards

9.2. SecuriFire 1000 Units

Every basic version of the SecuriFire 1000A fire alarm control panel, includes the central processor unit B6-BCB 12A and the power supply unit B9-PSU.

The SecuriFire 1000A fire control panel is not extendable.

All SecuriFire 1000 units are listed in the VdS G 209049 certificate.

Main control unit 2000A



B6-BCB12A

Repair replacement only

20-1150101-01-01

The B6-BCB12A main control unit is included in the basic configuration of every SecuriFire SCP 1000A. In conjunction with the B9-PSU power supply unit, it forms the basis for the B6-Advanced SecuriFire SCP 1000A hardware platform. As the main computer board of every SecuriFire SCP 1000A, the B6-BCB13A stores all of the prepared data from the other units.

Mains voltage / Frequency:

110/230 VAC + 10% - 15% 47 – 63 Hz

Power consumption:

max. 160 W

Output voltage:

26,3 V DC (+50°C) to 28,3 V DC (0°C)

Weight:

373 g

Power supply unit 1000A / 2000A



B9-PSU

Repair replacement only

20-1100006-01-01

➔ SecuriFire 2000 Units and Boards

9.3. SecuriFire 2000 Units and Boards

Every basic version of the SecuriFire 2000A fire alarm control panel, includes the central processor unit B6-BCB 13A and the power supply unit B9-PSU.

The expansion boards B4 / B6 / B9-XXX must be equipped on the main unit. All plugs are enclosed. All SecuriFire 2000 units are listed in the VdS G 209047 certificate.

Main control unit 2000A



B6-BCB13A

Repair replacement only

20-1150100-01-01

The B6-BCB13A main control unit is included in the basic configuration of every SecuriFire SCP 2000A. In conjunction with the B9-PSU power supply unit, it forms the basis for the B6-Advanced SecuriFire SCP 2000A hardware platform. As the main computer board of every SecuriFire SCP 2000A, the B6-BCB13A stores all of the prepared data from the other units.

Mains voltage / Frequency:	110/230 VAC + 10% - 15% 47 – 63 Hz
Power consumption:	max. 160 W
Output voltage:	26,3 V DC (+50°C) to 28,3 V DC (0°C)
Operating temperature:	0°C to +50°C
Weight:	373 g

Power supply unit 1000A / 2000A



B9-PSU

Repair replacement only

20-1100006-01-01

The B9-PSU power supply unit is included in the basic configuration of every SecuriFire SCP 2000A. In conjunction with the B5-BCB13A main control board, it forms the basis for the B5-Advanced SecuriFire SCP 2000A hardware platform.

Mains voltage / Frequency:	110/230 VAC + 10% - 15% 47 – 63 Hz
Output voltage:	5 x 27 V DC
Output current:	3,9 A
Operating temperature:	0°C to +50°C
Weight:	1075 g

SecuriFire Units and Boards

SecuriLine eXtended board



B6-LXI2

20-1100002-01-01

For connecting a further two addressable loops with detectors and modules featuring SecuriLine eXtended addressable loop technology to the SecuriFire 2000. Alternatively one addressable loop and two stub lines or four stub lines can also be connected. The unit also has a LAN interface. This means that all the options of a LAN interface can be used even with 4 loops. The unit is fitted to the main control unit B6-BCB13A.

Power supply:	internal via System-BUS
Current consumption:	31 mA
Output voltage:	30 V DC $\pm 3\%$
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +50°C
Weight:	140 g

Network interface board



B6-NET2-485

EG072934

For redundant networking of SecuriFire 2000 control panels or for redundant connection of PC applications. The module consists of 2 network connectors (RS485 interface) and one 100Base-TX interfaces. The module is connected to the B6-BCB13A main processor unit.

Power supply:	internal via System-BUS
Current consumption:	53 mA
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +50°C
Weight:	140 g

Serial interface board



B4-USI

EG072834

The B4-USI is a universal communication unit and serves to connect SecuriFire 2000 to management systems and to actuate external printers, pagers, ComBox, telephone servers, etc. The link to management systems is line type. The selection of operation mode of the interface pair parameters is performed by programming.

Power supply:	internal via System-BUS
Current consumption:	21 mA
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +50°C
Weight:	120 g

Network interface board



B6-NET2-FXS

20-1100000-01-01

For redundant networking of SecuriFire 2000A control panels or for redundant connection of PC applications. The module consists of 3 network connectors (1x RS485 interface, 2x FXS) and one 100Base-TX interface. The module is connected to the B6-BCB13A main processor unit.

Power supply:	internal via System-BUS
Current consumption:	99 mA
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +50°C
Weight:	140 g

Network interface board



B6-NET2-FXM

20-1100001-01-01

For redundant networking of SecuriFire 2000 control panels or for redundant connection of PC applications. The module consists of 3 network connectors (1x RS485 interface, 2x FXM) and one 100Base-TX interface. The module is connected to the B6-BCB13 main processor unit.

Power supply:	internal via System-BUS
Current consumption:	122 mA
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +50°C
Weight:	140 g

Network interface board



B9-NET-FX4

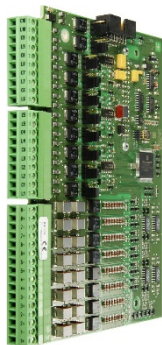
20-1100030-01-01

For redundant networking of SecuriFire 2000 control panels or for redundant connection of PC applications. The module consists of 4 network connectors (4x FX (SM/MM)) and one 100Base-TX interface. The module is connected to the B6-BCB13 main processor unit.

Power supply:	internal via System-BUS
Current consumption:	87 mA + 30 mA for each SFP
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +50°C
Weight:	140 g

Input/Output board

VdS CE



B6-EIO

20-1100003-01-02

The B6-EIO Unit includes 10 monitored inputs and 8 monitored outputs as well as the control electronics for the LED indication panel, which is built into the door of every SecuriFire ECP/FEP 2000. The unit was developed for standards-compliant actuation of an extinguishing area. However, in accordance with its features, it can also be used in other ways.

Power supply:	internal via System-BUS
Current consumption:	31 mA
Operating temperature:	0°C to +50°C
Weight:	160 g

Accessories		
Resistor set for B6-EIO	EIO-EXT-RES	20-1140001-01-01

9.4. SecuriFire 3000 Units and Boards

Every basic version of the SecuriFire 3000A fire alarm control panel, includes the central processor unit B5-MCB15A and the power supply unit B8-PSU.

All modules and components of the SecuriFire system are redundant for system availability reasons, which also guarantee in the event of a fault that indication information, signal processing and the controlling of all connected fire alarm devices is ensured.

All SecuriFire 3000 units are listed in the VdS G 209045 certificate.

Slot Allocation:

- | | | |
|--|------------------|-----------|
| 1. Main Control Board B5-MCB15A | in slot 1 | Mandatory |
| 2. Power Supply Unit B8-PSU | in slot 10 | Mandatory |
| 3. LAN, NET2-485 or NET4-485 | in slot 2 | |
| 4. Relay modules REL10/16/16E | in slot 11 to 13 | |
| 5. BAF or MRI16 | in slot 9 | |
| 6. Slot 9 needs to be equipped in order to enable slots 11 to 13 | | |
| 7. Slots 3 to 9 are for all other boards. | | |

Main control unit 3000A



B5-MCB15A

Repair replacement only

20-1050100-01-01

The B5-MCB15A main control board is included in the basic configuration of every SecuriFire SCP 3000A. In conjunction with the B8-BUS and the B8-PSU power supply unit, it forms the basis for the B5-Advanced SecuriFire SCP 3000A hardware platform. As the main computer board of every SecuriFire SCP, the B5-MCB15A stores all of the prepared data from the other boards.

Mains voltage / Frequency:

110/230 VAC + 10% - 15% 47 – 63 Hz

Power consumption:

max. 280 W

Output voltage:

26,3 V DC (min. at +50°C)

Weight:

210 g

Power supply unit 3000A



B8-PSU

Repair replacement only

20-1000008-01-04

The B8-PSU power supply unit is included in the basic configuration of every SecuriFire SCP 3000A. In conjunction with the B8-BUS and the B5-MCB15A main control board, it forms the basis for the Advanced SecuriFire SCP 3000A hardware platform.

Mains voltage / Frequency:

110/230 VAC + 10% - 15% 47 – 63 Hz

Output voltage:

5 x (21,0 to 27,9 V)

Output current:

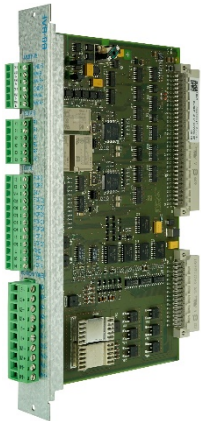
max. 7,1 A

Weight:

1150 g

SecuriFire Units and Boards

Control board



B8-BAF

20-1000011-01-04

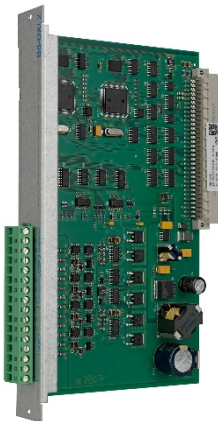
For connecting fire brigade control panels, transmission equipment (main detectors), alarm systems (sirens) and for controlling the relay bus. The module also controls an interface for the MMI-BUS (bus for external devices) to which external operating panels, a fire brigade operating panel and other devices are connected.

Power supply:	internal via System-BUS
Current consumption:	typ. 60 mA
Output voltage:	22 to 28 V DC
Output current:	max. 1,5 A
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +50°C
Weight:	265 g

System configuration hint:

The jumpers for the MMI BUS termination are in closed position.
Compatible with SecuriFire Studio ≥2.2.0.

SecuiLine eXtended board



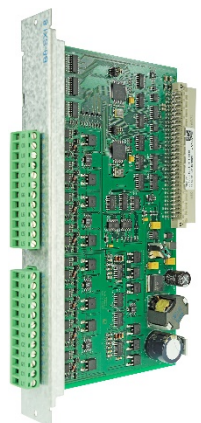
B8-DX12

20-1000012-01-01

For connecting two addressable loops with detectors and modules featuring SecuiLine eXtended addressable loop technology to the SecuriFire 3000A. Alternatively one addressable loop and two stub lines or four stub lines can also be connected.

Power supply:	internal via System-BUS
Current consumption:	35 mA
Output voltage:	30 ±3% V DC
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +50°C
Weight:	225 g

SecuiLine eXtended board



B8-SX18

20-1000010-01-03

For connecting eight addressable stub lines with detectors and modules, featuring SecuiLine eXtended addressable technology to the SecuriFire 3000A.

Power supply:	internal via System-BUS
Current consumption:	43 mA
Output voltage:	30.6 ±3% V DC
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +50°C
Weight:	266 g

Network interface board



B8-NET2-485

20-1000033-01-01

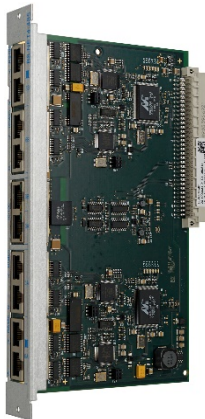
For redundant networking SecuriFire control panels or for redundant connection of PC applications. The module consists of two network connectors (RS485 interface) and two 100Base-TX interfaces. On the front side there are 6 RJ-45 sockets for connecting from the sub control unit network and to the Ethernet.

Power supply:	internal via System-BUS
Current consumption:	120 mA
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +50°C
Weight:	2250 g

System configuration hint:

Can only be operated in connection slot 2 of the module rack.

Network interface board



B8-NET4-485

20-1000034-01-01

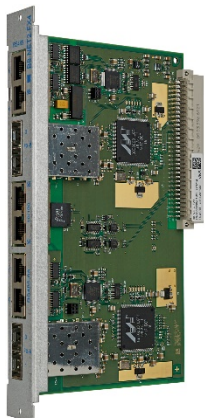
For redundant networking of SecuriFire control panels or for redundant connection of PC applications. The module consists of four network connectors (RS485 interface) and two 100Base-TX interfaces. On the front side there are 10 RJ45 sockets for connecting from the sub control unit network and to the Ethernet.

Power supply:	internal via System-BUS
Current consumption:	127 mA
Operating temperature:	0°C to +50°C
Weight:	225 g

System configuration hint:

Can only be operated in connection slot 2 of the module rack.

Network interface board



B8-NET2-FX4

20-1000030-01-01

For redundant networking of SecuriFire 3000 control panels or for redundant connection of PC applications. The module consists of 5 network connectors (4x SFP FX (S/M)) and one 100Base-TX interface.

Power supply:	internal via System-BUS
Current consumption:	194 mA + 30 mA per SFP
Operating temperature:	0°C to +50°C
Weight:	225 g

System configuration hint:

Can only be operated in connection slot 2 of the module rack.

SecuriFire Units and Boards

Network interface board



B8-NET-FX8

20-1000031-01-01

For redundant networking of SecuriFire 3000 control panels or for redundant connection of PC applications. The module consists of 8 network connectors (8x SFP FX (S/M)) and one 100Base-TX interface.

Power supply:	internal via System-BUS
Current consumption:	226 mA + 30 mA per SFP
Operating temperature:	0°C to +50°C
Weight:	225 g

System configuration hint:

Can only be operated in connection slot 2 of the module rack.

BACnet interface board



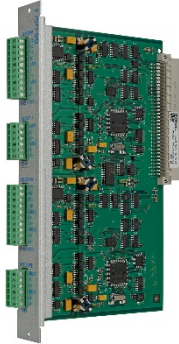
B5-BIM 15-1

269062

The B5-BIM 15-1 is a BACnet / IP interface for use in SecuriFire 3000 fire alarm control panels. It is a board that can be used in slots 2 to 9 of the unit rack. The B5-BIM 15-1 represents information about the state of the fire detection and fire alarm system as BACnet objects and makes the information available to, for example, a management system. BACnet is a worldwide standard protocol for building automation. Several physical interface outputs are available on the B5-BIM 15-1 such that connection is possible via SFP and 100Base-TX interface.

Power supply:	internal via System-BUS
Current consumption:	9 to 36 V
Power consumption:	250 mA
Additional per SFP-Module Singlemode	40 mA
Additional per SFP-Module Multimode	50 mA
Operating temperature:	0°C to +50°C
Weight:	225 g

Serial interface board



B8-USI4

20-1000032-01-01

For connecting SecuriFire sub control units to control systems, for controlling external printers, pagers, ComBox units, telephone servers etc. A total of 4 redundant, serial, asynchronous interfaces can be used as redundant RS485 connections in half-duplex mode (for loops) or as non-redundant RS 422 connections in full-duplex mode (for lines). Furthermore, two of the four interfaces can also be operated as RS 232 in full-duplex operation (line) each with 2 control circuits. The selection of each interface's operating mode is done by programming and hardware configuration.

Power supply:	internal via System-BUS
Current consumption:	20 mA
Operating temperature:	0°C to +50°C
Weight:	225 g

System configuration hint:

A maximum of five B8-USI4 units can be fitted per sub control unit.

Monitored output board



B8-OM8

20-1000020-01-01

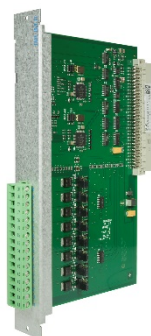
This indicating Circuit Controller is designed for efficient, addressable control of sounders, sirens, bells and strobes. The maximum output current of 1,3 A per output and 3A per block of four lines (1 to 4 and 5 to 8) assures meeting all requirements for signaling devices. The outputs are monitored for short circuits and wire breaks.

Power supply:	internal via System-BUS
Current consumption:	26 mA
Operating temperature:	0°C to +50°C
Weight:	216 g

System configuration hint:

The total output current of the module depends on the capacity of the power supply unit and overall system load connected to it.

Monitored input board



B8-IM8

20-1000021-01-01

The B8-IM8 is designed to provide an interface between conventional detectors and the SecuriFire panel. It enables the panel to use each of the eight channels individually to monitor the presence and operation of up to 32 conventional detectors per channel (max. 256 detectors) or up to 10 Ex rated detectors in intrinsically safe applications using Z787 safety barriers or to monitor proper operation of an activated device such as valves, doors etc...

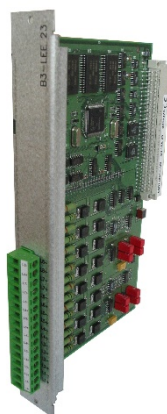
Allows for VdS compliant monitoring of extinguishing devices.

Designed and approved for Hekatron 130 Series and specific Hochiki Ex rated detectors. Please refer to the product data sheet for related information.

The inputs are supervised for open and short circuits. Each channel / input is individually programmable and configurable using configuration software and on-board jumpers.

Power supply:	internal via System-BUS
Current consumption:	9 mA
Operating temperature:	0°C to +50°C
Weight:	220 g

Alarm line board



B3-LEE23

Detectors series 140

EG072851

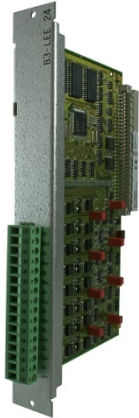
For connecting up to 8 stub lines each with a maximum of 30 series 140 detectors. A maximum of five B3-LEE23 modules can be fitted to connection slots 2 to 8 of a SecuriFire module rack, however this module is only permitted for use in cases where the system is being reconditioned due to the terms of the approvals of the module.

Power supply:	internal via System-BUS
Current consumption:	22 mA
Operating temperature:	0°C to +50°C
Weight:	210 g

System configuration hint:

A maximum of five B3-LEE23 modules can be operated in slots 2 to 8 of the SecuriFire module rack.

Alarm loop board



B3-LEE24

Detectors series 150

EG072852

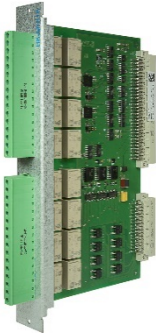
Refurbishing module for old installations based on HX 150 detectors. Provides 4 addressable loops supporting HX protocol and 127 HX 150 detectors each.

Power supply:	internal via System-BUS
Current consumption:	27 mA
Operating temperature:	0°C to +50°C
Weight:	210 g

System configuration hint:

A maximum of five B3-LEE24 modules can be operated in slots 2 to 8 of the SecuriFire module rack.

Relay board



B8-MRI16

20-1000022-01-01

The module offers 16 bi-stable, freely programmable 24 V/3 A relay contacts. Whether a contact is Normally Open (NO) or Normally Closed (NC) is software configurable. By programming a fail-safe position the status of every individual relay can be defined in the event of a supply voltage failure or the fire alarm control panel being switched off. The B5-MRI16 can be fitted in any of the slots 2-9 of the SecuriFire module rack.

Power supply:	internal via System-BUS
Current consumption:	4 mA typ. (battery current)
Operating temperature:	0°C to +50°C
Weight:	220 g

System configuration hint:

The B8-MRI16 is able to drive the expansion bus (slots 11 to 13) when placed in slot 9.
Doing so will allow you to run relay modules of type B3-REL10, B3-REL16 and B3-REL16E plugged in slot 11 to 13.

Relay board with 230V contacts



B3-REL10

20-1000003-01-02

The module contains 10 bi-stable, freely programmable 230 V/3 A relay contacts. Whether a contact is a make contact or a break contact is ascertained by configuration using software. By programming a fail-safe position the status of every individual relay can be defined in the event of a supply voltage failure or the fire alarm control panel being switched off. A module of type B8-BAF or B5-MR116 must be fitted to connection slot 9 of the SecuriFire module rack for controlling the relay.

Power supply:	internal via System-BUS
Current consumption:	max. 3 A
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +50°C
Weight:	285 g

System configuration hint:

Can only be operated in connection slot 11 to 13 of the module rack.

Relay board with 24V contacts



B3-REL16

20-1000004-01-02

The module contains 16 bi-stable, freely programmable 24 V/3 A relay contacts and is used for controlling sirens, holding magnets, relays etc. Whether the contact is a make or break contact is determined by software-based programming. By programming a fail-safe position the status of every individual relay can be defined in the event of a supply voltage failure or the fire alarm control panel being switched off. A module of type B8-BAF or B5-MR116 must be fitted to connection slot 9 of the SecuriFire module rack for controlling the relays.

Power supply:	internal via System-BUS
Current consumption:	max. 3 A
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +50°C
Weight:	315 g

System configuration hint:

Can only be operated in connection slot 11 to 13 of the module rack.

Relay board with fused 24V outputs

**B3-REL16E****20-1000005-01-01**

Identical to module B3-REL16 in terms of technical specifications and function, but with additional fused relay contacts (the fuses are not monitored) and resistors ($3.3\text{k}\Omega$ monitoring resistance and $680\ \Omega$ working resistance) for use as a VdS extinguishing interface. Using jumpers it is possible to choose between normal relay contacts and VdS interfaces.

Power supply:	internal via System-BUS
Current consumption:	max. 3 A
Operating temperature:	-5°C to $+50^{\circ}\text{C}$
Weight:	315 g

System configuration hint:






Can only be operated in connection slot 11 to 13 of the module rack.

9.5. SecuriFire Units and Boards Accessories

SecuriFire Accessories			
Connectors			
	Pluggable Terminal Block (set of 2) for REL10 front screw	ST-SET REL10	20-1040101-01-01
	Pluggable Terminal Block (set of 2) for REL16/16E, MRI, front screw	ST-SET REL16	20-1040100-01-01
	Connector SXI8	ST-SET SXI8	20-1040102-01-01
	Connector set for B8-BAF	ST-SET BAF	20-1040103-01-01
	Connector for B4/B6-EIO inputs, 2 pcs	ST-SET-EIO	FG74109
	Connector REL10	ST-SET REL10	20-1040101-01-01
	Connector REL16	ST-SET REL16	20-1040100-01-01
	Connector B4-LOOP/DAI	ST-LOOP/DAI	YK130295
	Connector B4-REL6	ST-REL6	YK130297
	Connector BAF/FBD	ST-BAF-FBD	YK130459
	Connector for 16pin interfaces (i.e. DAI2/DXI2)	ST-B3 16	YY970138
	Connector DCI6	ST-DCI6	FG74099
	Connector MTI8/IM8, angulate (2 pcs., screwable on the side)	ST-MTI8	FG74087
	Connector OM8	ST-OM8	FG74095
	Connector PSU5	ST-PSU5	FG74090
	Connector B8-PSU with front screw connection without labelling or coding	ST-PSU5 F	239660
	SFP-Module Multimode	SFP-MODUL MM	20-1400006-01-02
	SFP-Module Singlemode	SFP-MODUL SM	20-1400005-01-02
	SFP-Module Singlemode 30km	SFP-MODUL SM 30	20-1400007-01-01

SecuriFire Accessories

Various Spare Parts

	I/F converter	ADAM 4520	FG020212
	Plastic box for UIO Dimensions (HxWxD): 182 x 180 x 90 mm	UIO GEH	FG69041
	Steel plate for module UIO	UIO STP	FG05203
	Connection cable with connector 34 pin, 1m	UIO KAB34	FG81725
	Connection cable with connector 40 pin, 1m	UIO KAB40	FG81726

10. SecuriLine eXtended Modules

Single detector interface



SDI 82X-1

3 Inputs 1 Output

10-1200000-01-01

Addressable I/O module typically connected to Manual Call points (MCP), Pull Stations, Smoke Switches or Door monitors. For SecuriLine eXtended.

Provides 3 inputs and 1 output, freely programmable
With emergency alarm transmission.

Operating voltage:	12 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	0,300 mA
Operating temperature:	-25°C to +70°C
Weight:	13 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	22 x 32 x 14 mm

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 211046
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-10-14-105

Stub Control Unit



BX-SCU

20-2100022-01-01

For an addressable stub line installation within a SecuriLine eXtended. Up to 32 devices can be connected to the stub line. A maximum of 128 devices per SecuriLine eXtended with BX-SCU are possible.

Operating voltage:	13 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	0,47 mA
Protection class:	IP00 with case IP66
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +60°C
Weight:	31 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	67 x 67 x 20 mm with case 94 x 94 x 57 mm

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 217030
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-20-17-020

Assembly hint:

The box GEH MOD IP66 must be ordered separately
See accessories for loop modules

In-/Output Module

**BX-OI3****20-2100001-01-04**

Contains a relay output with a programmable fail-safe position, two inputs for monitored querying of potential-free contacts and an optocoupler input for monitoring external voltages. In addition, the voltage on the loop circuit is internally monitored for low voltage. The BX-OI3 is particularly well-suited for connecting special detectors (flame and line detectors, smoke aspirating systems etc.). Both the addressing of the module and the setting of parameters for connected special detectors (e.g. how they behave when there is an alarm or a fault) is carried out via the fire alarm control panel using PC software.

An IP66 protection class plastic case is used for fitting the module, which can be fitted with various different cable inlets as required. Shipped including 4,180 Ohm resistors for the monitored inputs.

Operating voltage:	12 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	0,55 mA
Protection class:	IP00 with case IP66
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +60°C
Weight:	37 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	67 x 67 x 20 mm with case 94 x 94 x 57 mm

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 210133
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-20-13-005

Assembly hint:

The box GEH MOD IP66 must be ordered separately
See accessories for loop modules



BX-REL4

20-2100004-01-03

Provides for four potential free relay outputs with a contact rating of 2A @ 230V. Each relay allows for COMMON, NORMALLY OPEN and NORMALLY CLOSED contacts. Each input is freely programmable using SecuriFire Studio. The module is also suitable for emitting switching impulses. The relay outputs can be switched to a fail-safe position in the event of voltage loss on the loop circuit, and the voltage on the loop circuit is also internally monitored for under voltage. It fits nicely in the IP66 rated enclosure listed below which allows for different cable inlets.

Operating voltage:	12 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	0,51 mA
Protection class:	IP00 with case IP66
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +60°C
Weight:	64 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	67 x 67 x 20 mm with case 130 x 94 x 57 mm

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 210134
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-20-13-008

Assembly hint:

The box GEH MOD IP66 must be ordered separately
See accessories for loop modules

Monitored Input / Output Module

**BX-IOM****20-2100002-01-09**

For controlling monitored devices, which are supplied with power by an external power supply (e.g. sirens etc.). The module contains a short circuit resistant monitored output (suitable for continuous operation of fur a configurable pulse emission with emission time limitation) and galvanically isolated input which can be used either as a voltage on the loop circuit is internally monitored for undervoltage. Both the addressing of the module an the setting of its parameters, which are set seperatly for every input, are carried out using PC software via the fire alarm control panel.

Operating voltage:	10 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	0,46 mA
Protection class:	IP00 with case IP66
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +60°C
Weight:	30 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	67 x 67 x 20 mm with case 94 x 94 x 57 mm

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 210132
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-20-13-006

Assembly hint:

The box GEH MOD IP66 must be ordered separately
See accessories for loop modules



BX-IM4

20-2100003-01-03

For indication and monitoring of various types of acknowledgements, e.g. door contacts, fire zones, extinguishing systems, sprinkler messages, etc. The module contains 4 inputs for monitored and non-monitoring querying of potential-free contacts, which are suitable for processing switching states of longer than 330ms. Both the addressing of the module and the setting of its parameters, which are set separately for every input, are carried out using PC software via the fire alarm control panel. An IP66 protection class plastic case is used for fitting the module, which can be fitted with various different cable inlets as required.

Operating voltage:	12 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	0,45 mA
Protection class:	IP00 with case IP66
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +60°C
Weight:	33 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	67 x 67 x 20 mm with case 94 x 94 x 57 mm

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 210131
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-20-13-007

Assembly hint:

The box GEH MOD IP66 must be ordered separately
See accessories for loop modules

In-/Output Module

**BX-O2I4****20-2100014-01-05**

The BX-O2I4 has two relay outputs and four monitored inputs for polling potential-free contacts.

The individual I/O functions can be configured differently and combined so that this module can be used, for example, for the integration of fire protection flaps with feedback.

Addressing and parameter assignment for the BX-O2I4 is performed with PC software via the fire alarm control panel.

The module includes a short-circuit isolator. In the event of wire breakage or a short-circuit, this functionality ensures that the fault is localised and at the same time maintains the full operability of the addressable loop.

Operating voltage:	12 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	0,7 mA
Protection class:	IP00 with case IP66
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +60°C
Weight:	57 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	100 x 67 x 20 mm with case 130 x 94 x 57 mm

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 211050
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-20-13-012

Assembly hint:

The box GEH MOD2 IP66 must be ordered separately
See accessories for loop modules



BX-O1

20-2100015-01-02

Provides one potential free relay outputs with a contact rating of 2A @ 230V. Each input is freely programmable using SecuriFire Studio.

The module is also suitable for emitting switching impulses. The relay output can be switched to a fail-safe position in the event of voltage loss on the loop circuit, and the voltage on the loop circuit is also internally monitored for under voltage. It fits nicely in the IP66 rated enclosure listed below which allows for different cable inlets.

Operating voltage:	12 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	0,46 mA
Protection class:	IP00 with case IP66
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +60°C
Weight:	30 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	67 x 67 x 20 mm with case: 94 x 94 x 57 mm

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 212024
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-20-13-013

Assembly hint:

The box GEH MOD3 IP66 must be ordered separately
See accessories for loop modules

Monitored Input Module

**BX-I2****20-2100016-01-02**

For indication and monitoring of various types of acknowledgements, e.g. door contacts, fire zones, extinguishing systems, sprinkler messages, etc. The module contains 2 inputs, one for monitored and non-monitoring querying of potential-free contacts, which is suitable for processing switching states of longer than 330ms and one optocoupler input for monitoring external voltages. Both the addressing of the module and the setting of its parameters, which are set separately for every input, are carried out using PC software via the fire alarm control panel. An IP66 protection class plastic case is used for fitting the module, which can be fitted with various different cable inlets as required.

Operating voltage:	12 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	0,46 mA
Protection class:	IP00 with case IP66
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +60°C
Weight:	32 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	67 x 67 x 20 mm with case: 94 x 94 x 57 mm

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 212023
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-20-13-013

Assembly hint:

The box GEH MOD IP66 must be ordered separately
See accessories for loop modules



BX-AIM

20-2100005-01-04

Can be configured as a monitored input for querying potential-free contacts or as a collectively addressable detector zone (DC technology). The monitored input can, if required, be used as a standard extinguishing interface in accordance with VdS directives, and furthermore a balancing function of the fault thresholds for the quiescent current level is also possible (pursuant to EN 54-13 or VdS 2489). By interconnecting a Zener barrier and by using intrinsically safe detectors it is also possible to monitor hazardous areas. An IP66 protection class plastic case is used for fitting the module, which can be fitted with various different cable inlets as required. Supplied including an alarm resistor (560 Ohm) and a terminating resistor (19k1).

Operating voltage:	10 to 29 V DC (from the loop circuit)
Current consumption:	without DC branch: Type 0,46 mA with DC branch: Type. 1,8 mA
Protection class:	IP00 with case IP66
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +60°C
Weight:	30 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	67 x 67 x 20 mm with case: 94 x 94 x 57 mm

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 208138
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-20-13-009

Assembly hint:

The box GEH MOD IP66 must be ordered separately
See accessories for loop modules

Accessories

Ex-i end of line resistor 19k1 for module AIM	EOL Ex 19k1	4301190
--	-------------	---------

Multiple Detector I/F

**BX-MDI8****20-2100017-01-03**

The BX-MDI8 has 8 monitored inputs for connecting detection zones or for polling potential-free contacts. The module requires a redundant, external power supply for operation. Addressing and parameter assignment for the BX-MDI8 is performed with PC software via the fire alarm control panel.

The module includes a short-circuit isolator. In the event of wire breakage or a short-circuit, this functionality ensures that the fault is localized and at the same time maintains the full operability of the addressable loop.

Operating voltage:	12 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	0,45 mA
Protection class:	IP00 with case IP66
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +60°C
Weight:	125 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	80 x 151 x 20 mm with case: 94 x 180 x 57 mm

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 215099
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-20-13-015

Assembly hint:

The box GEH MOD3 IP66 must be ordered separately
See accessories for loop modules

Magnetic Door holder with Door magnet support AFS 55



BX-MDH

(delivered without Battery)

20-2100050-01-02

The BX-MDH is an electronically triggered magnetic door holder for connection to the SecuriLine eXtended. It has a permanent magnet which fixes the fire protection doors in the open state in normal operation without requiring electrical energy.

If there is a fire alarm or a fault, a brief current pulse neutralises the magnetic field and the fire protection doors close.

- Magnetic holding area Ø 48 mm
- Max. Holding strength 200 N

Operating voltage:	12 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	0,550 mA
Protection class:	IP42
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +60°C
Weight:	600 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	85 x 142 x 40 mm
Material:	Polycarbonate
Color:	light grey (RAL 7035)

Assembly hint:

Lithium 9V Battery must be purchased local

Accessories

Door magnet support BX-MDH	ASS 55	6500023
Adjustable door magnet support for BX-MDH	AFS 55	6500102

End Position Switch Module

**BX-ESL****20-2100007-01-03**

End position switch for deployment in sprinkler monitoring and for blocking systems. The module contains an optical light barrier which measures the movement of an activation plunger. The cables are fed into the unit using PG connection joints, with connection to the loop module being via 3 screw-type terminals. Both the addressing of the module and the setting of its parameters are carried out using PC software via the fire alarm control panel. The BX-ESL is fitted in a plastic case with IP65 protection class and is delivered incl. 2 connection joints.

Operating voltage:	12 to 30 V DC	
Current consumption:	LED on:	1,3 mA
	LED off:	0,4 mA
Protection class:	IP65	
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +60°C	
Weight:	95 g	
Dimensions (HxWxD):	58 x 58 x 34 mm	
Material:	PA-Taromid (Thermoplastic)	
Color:	case: coral red (RAL 3016)	
	cover: jet black (RAL 9005)	










Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 210130
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-20-13-011











SecuriLine eXtended Modules

SecuriLine Modules Accessories

Mounting Housing

	Box for MDI8 Dimensions (HxWxD): 94 x 180 x 57 mm	GEH MOD3 IP66	20-4000550-01-01
	Box for REL4, O2I4 Dimensions (HxWxD): 94 x 130 x 57 mm	GEH MOD2 IP66	FG020235-A
	Box for Line Modules (except REL4, O2I4, MDI8) Dimensions (HxWxD): 94 x 94 x 57 mm	GEH MOD IP66	FG020234-A
	Box for MDI8 outdoor Dimensions (HxWxD): 94 x 180 x 57 mm	TK PC 1809-6-M	20-2101002-01-01
	Box for REL4, O2I4 outdoor Dimensions (HxWxD): 94 x 130 x 57 mm	TK PC 1309-6-M	20-2101001-01-01
	Box for Line Modules (except REL4, O2I4) outdoor Dimensions (HxWxD): 94 x 94 x 57 mm	TK PC 99-6-M	20-2101000-01-01
	Mounting plate for Line Modules (except REL4, O2I4) Dimensions (HxW): 94 x 94 mm	MP MOD KL	30-6800021-01-01
	Mounting plate for REL4, O2I4 Dimensions (HxW): 94 x 130 mm	MP MOD GR	30-6800021-02-01
	Mounting plate for MDI8 Dimensions (HxW): 94 x 180 mm	MP MOD GR2	30-6800021-03-01

Various spare parts

	Stepped nipple M20 delivery unit: 100 pcs	MM SN M20	MM000181-A
	Twist joint M16	MM ANB M16	MM000185
	Lock nut M16	MM GM M16	MM000186
	Twist joint M12	MM ANB M12	MM000191
	Lock nut M12	MM GM M12	MM000195
	Twist joint M20	MM ANB M20	MM000192
	Lock nut M20	MM GM M20	MM000196
	Taper M20 - M12	MM RR M20 - M12	MM000193
	Taper M25 - M12	MM RR M25 - M12	MM000194
	Lock nut M25	MM GM M25	MM000197

11. SecuriStar Detectors

11.1. SecuriStar SecuriLine eXtended

Multiple sensor detector, smoke,
heat and carbon monoxide



CCD 573X

30-5000006-02-02

CCD 573X MC

multicolor,
available in different RAL colors

30-5000006-92-02

The temperature- and CO-supported smoke sensor provides early detection of smouldering, glowing and open fires with smoke development.

- Combined smoke, heat and carbon monoxide (CO) detector according EN 54-5/7/26/29/30
- Optimal sensitivity
- False-alarm security through temperature and carbon monoxide-supported smoke alarm evaluation
- (2 different Cubus Adaptations)
- Technical CO alarm according EN 50291-1
- Adjustable technical CO pre-signal

Operating voltage:	7 to 31 V DC
Current consumption:	0,15 mA
Protection class:	IP44
Operating temperature:	-25°C to +50°C
Weight:	125 g
Dimensions with base (ØxH):	118,8 x 58,1 mm
Material:	ABS/PC
Color:	signal white (RAL 9003)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 212183
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-10-13-300

Assembly hint:

The RAL Classic color system is available as an assortment for all MC colored product variants.
→ Please refer to chapter RAL Colors.

Multiple sensor detector, smoke and heat

SBSC

VdS

CE



MCD 573X

30-5000003-02-05

MCD 573X CP

coated print,
for temporarily humid areas

30-5000003-52-05

MCD 573X MC

multicolor,
available in different RAL colors

30-5000003-92-05

Combined smoke and heat detector with programmable detection behavior smoke / heat or combined.

- Dust cap included.
- self monitoring of all detector parts
- automatic smoke alarm sensitivity through CUBUS-leveling
- constant sensitivity through dust compensation
- built-in short circuit isolator
- patented "Signature Alarm" for smoke and heat
- heat detection classes A1, A2, B and indices R&S for all classes
- 100% backwards compatible to the STD531 and MCD 573

Messages

- separate alarm signalisation for smoke and heat
- 2 pre-warning levels for smoke
- warning signal for high ambient temperature
- contamination level 1 and 2

Settings via SecuriFire

- smoke and/or heat part can be temporarily disabled.
- smoke sensitivity
- programmable control output
- heat class and index

Operating voltage:	7 to 31 V DC
Current consumption:	0,12 mA
Protection class:	IP44
Operating temperature:	-25°C to +50°C
Weight:	125 g
Dimensions with base (ØxH):	118,8 x 58,1 mm
Material:	ABS/PC
Color:	signal white (RAL 9003)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 210152
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-10-13-302

Assembly hint:

The RAL Classic color system is available as an assortment for all MC colored product variants.
➔ Please refer to chapter RAL Colors.

**Multiple sensor detector, smoke and heat,
with integrated sounder**



MCD 573X-S

30-5000007-02-01

MCD 573X-S MC

multicolor,
available in different RAL colors

30-5000007-92-01

Multiple sensor detector acoustic

For early detection of smoldering and open fires with and without smoke development. Single addressable

- Multiple standard use on two parallel channels (smoke/heat) according to EN 54-5, -7 and EN 54-29
- Cubus levelling for automatique adaptation to the environment conditions
- Signature alarm for smoke and heat
- Smoke pre-signal
- Alarm threshold tracing
- Selection of heat classes according to EN 54-5; Class A1, A2, B inclusive index R and S for all 3 heat classes
- Acoustic according EN 54-3, Tonality adjustable in three variable volumes
- Sounder volume 92/81/69 dB(A)

Operating voltage:	12 to 31 V DC
Current consumption:	1,5 mA
Protection class:	IP22
Operating temperature:	-25°C to +60°C
Weight:	135 g
Dimensions with base (ØxH):	118,8 x 58,1 mm
Material:	ABS/PC
Color:	signal white (RAL 9003)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 213053
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-10-13-307

Assembly hint:

The RAL Classic color system is available as an assortment for all MC colored product variants.

➔ Please refer to chapter RAL Colors.

Multiple sensor detector, smoke and heat, with integrated sounder for voice



MCD 573X-SP

30-5000010-02-02

MCD 573X-SP MC

multicolor,
available in different RAL colors

30-5000010-92-02

MCD 573X-SP EE

30-5000010-04-02

MCD 573X-SP AE

30-5000010-06-02

Multiple sensor detector speech

For early detection of smoldering and open fires with and without smoke development. Single addressable

- Multiple standard use on two parallel channels (smoke/heat) according to EN 54-5, -7 and EN 54-29
- Cubus levelling for automatique adaptations to the environment conditions
- Signature alarm for smoke and heat
- Smoke pre-signal
- Alarm threshold tracing
- Selection of heat classes according to EN 54-5; Class A1, A2, B inclusive index R and S for all 3 heat classes
- Acoustic according EN 54-3, Tonality adjustable in three variable volumes
- Sounder volume 92/81/69 dB(A)
-

Language output:

MCD 573X-SP	MCD 573X-SP EE	MCD 573X-SP AE
English	English	English
German	Czech	Portuguese
French	Hungarian	Danish
Italian	Russian	Finnish
Dutch	Croatian	Spanish
Swedish	Turkish	Arabian
	Romanian	Malaysian
	Serbian	Norwegian
	Slovakian	Thai

Operating voltage:	12 to 31 V DC
Current consumption:	1,5 mA
Protection class:	IP22
Operating temperature:	-25°C to +60°C
Weight:	135 g
Dimensions with base (ØxH):	118,8 x 58,1 mm
Material:	ABS/PC
Color:	signal white (RAL 9003)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 213053
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-10-13-307

Assembly hint:

The RAL Classic color system is available as an assortment for all MC colored product variants.
→ Please refer to chapter RAL Colors.

11.2. Conventional Detectors SecuriStar

Smoke detector



SCD 563

237230

Smoke Criteria Detector

- conventional
- automatic smoke alarm sensitivity through CUBUS-levelling
- self-monitoring of all detector parts
- false alarm resistant alarm evaluation
- constant sensitivity through dust compensation

Operating voltage:	18 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	0,12 mA
Protection class:	IP44
Operating temperature:	-25°C to +60°C
Weight:	135 g
Dimensions with base (ØxH):	118,8 x 58,1 mm
Material:	ABS / PC
Color:	signal white (RAL 9003)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 208198
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-10-13-303

Note:

Run out phase.
If possible please use replacement product MCD 573X

Temperature detector



TCD 563-1

Heat Class A1

237248

TCD 563-3

Heat Class B

237264

Temperature Criteria Detector, preset to level and/or rate-of-rise according to Class A1, A2 or B.

- conventional
- highly resistant to false alarm
- fixed threshold and / or rate-of-rise capabilities
- 100% backwards compatible to the UTD521 and UTD523

Operating voltage:	16,5 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	0,12 mA
Protection class:	IP44
Operating temperature:	-25°C to +70°C
Weight:	125 g
Dimensions with base (ØxH):	118,8 x 58,1 mm
Material:	ABS / PC
Color:	signal white (RAL 9003)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 208199
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-10-13-305

Note:

Run out phase.
If possible please use replacement product MCD 573X

11.3. Accessories for SecuriStar Detectors

Protection basket



SRS 01



SRS 02

SRS 01 for SecuriStar and ORM130 **5000586**

SRS 02 for IP54 base or BX-SBL **5000634**

Protective cage. To protect the detector from damage.

Dimensions with base (ØxH):	SRS 01: 148 x 90 mm
	SRS 02: 148 x 122 mm

Material:	Steel, nickel-plated
-----------	----------------------

Detector mounting console



MMK200/350 w/o socket and detector **FG020520**

For horizontal installation of detectors on steep roofs or ceilings. Vertically adjustable in a range of 0 to 90° and expandable from 200 to 350 mm.

It is ideally suited for the detector base USB 50x-xx, which is mounted by means of two size M4 screws.

Material:	Sheet steel, powder-coated
-----------	----------------------------

Color:	Light gray (RAL 7035)
--------	-----------------------

Detector numbering plate



DNP 502 VE10



DNP 521/531

DNP 502 VE10 delivery unit: 10 pieces **31-3100001-01-02**

DNP 521/531 delivery unit: 100 pieces **3110320**

Detector numbering plate for SecuriStar detectors.
Max. size for label 45 x 75 mm or P-Touch label

Material:	ABS / PC
-----------	----------

Color:	signal white (RAL 9003)
--------	-------------------------

SecuriStar Detectors

Fitting set USB

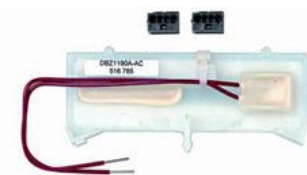


MONT SET GK

MM000250

Kit for suspended mounting of the detector base USB 50x-xx by means of spacer bolts. Provides for a better adoption to the environment temperature and reduces the probability of condensation.

Detector heating for MCD 573X CP







DBZ 1190A-AC

FG020480

Detector heating for USB 50x-xx. Needs cable binders and reserve terminal block (USB Term) for wiring.
For detector MCD 573X CP only.

SecuriStar Accessories

Various spare parts

	Optional reserve terminal block for cross-connections USB 50x-xx	USB Term	31-3100002-01-01
	Terminal Block for Detector Base, w/o loop cont. switch delivery unit: 10 pieces	STE 01-BK PU10	30-4100002-01-01
	Rubber cap for base USB 50x-1 or -6	GKAPPE 501	FG020189
	Detector dust cover for MCD, SCD or TCD SecuriStar detectors series 523/533, 563/573. delivery unit: 1000 pieces	DDC 533	3200564-02

12. Base for SecuriStar Detectors

Detector Bases



USB 502-6



USB 502-1



USB 502-2



USB 502-3



USB 502-4



USB 502-5
(USB 502-1 with pipe clamp)

USB 502-6	surf. mounting, w/o loop contact	30-4100005-06-01
USB 502-1	surface mounting	30-4100005-01-01
USB-502-2	flush mounting	30-4100005-02-01
USB 502-3	surf. mount., for humid areas	30-4100005-03-01
USB 502-4	flush mount. in concrete	30-4100005-04-01
USB 502-5	socket for mounting on pipes,	30-4100005-05-01
USB 502-6 MC	available in different RAL colors	30-4100005-96-01
USB 502-1 MC	available in different RAL colors	30-4100005-91-01

Base for addressable and conventional SecuriStar detectors with integrated 6 wire terminal and detector fixing by means of bayonet coupling.

Protection class:	
USB 502-1, -2, -4, -5 and -6	IP44
USB 502-3	IP54

Operating temperature:	-25°C to +70°C
------------------------	----------------

Weight:	
USB 502-1 or -6	90 g
USB 502-2	210 g
USB 502-3	189 g
USB 502-4	179 g
USB 502-5	229 g

Dimensions with base (ØxH):	
USB 502-1 or -6	118,5 x 25 mm
USB 502-2	158 x 50 mm
USB 502-3	123,5 x 50 mm
USB 502-4	158 x 92 mm
USB 502-5	118,5 x 70 mm

Material:	ABS/PC; TPE
-----------	-------------

Color:	signal white (RAL 9003)
--------	-------------------------

Accessories

Cover Ring "extra large"	Ring 177	3110470
Cover Ring "large" multicolor	Ring 158 MC	3110464

Assembly hint:

The RAL Classic color system is available as an assortment for all MC colored product variants.

➔ Please refer to chapter RAL Colors.

Base for SecuriStar Detectors

Detector Base, surface mounting (w/o loop cont. switch) with illuminated ring



USB 502-20

surface mounting

20-2100019-01-01

Universal base with illuminated ring
For addressable SecuriStar detectors with uniform 6-pin terminal block. Surface mounting, without loop contact.
The detector is locked into place with a bayonet catch.
Illuminated ring:

- Fixed flash rate
- Low power consumption
- Can be actuated individually

Protection class:	IP44
Operating temperature:	-25°C to +70°C
Weight:	90 g
Dimensions (ØxH):	118,5 x 25 mm
Material:	ABS / PC
Color:	signal white (RAL 9003)

Ex-mounting socket for surface mounting of MMD 130 Ex-i



USB 502-8 Ex-i

30-4100005-08-01

Along with the MMD 130 Ex-i optical- and heat detectors, it is suitable for use in Ex zones 1 and 2.
It has no loop contact.

Protection class:	IP44
Operating temperature:	-25°C to +70°C
Weight:	95 g
Dimensions (ØxH):	118,5 x 25 mm
Material:	ABS / PC
Color:	signal white (RAL 9003)

13. Ventilation Duct Detectors SecuriLine eXtended

Air duct detector base set, without detector



LKM-SET

30-5500005-01-01

Housing with transparent cover. For mounting ventilation duct detectors: LKM 593X, LKM 140, LKM 150, and LKM583 on round or rectangular ventilation ducts. Including inlet and outlet pipe.

Protection class:	IP54
Operating temperature:	-25°C to +60°C
Weight:	485 g
Dimensions without pipes:	95,5 x 247,2 x 135 mm
Ventilation duct diameter (Ø):	20 to 100 cm
Ventilation duct side length (□):	15 to 100 cm
Air flow speed:	1 to 20 m/s
Material:	PC/anodised aluminium tube

Duct Smoke detector SecuriLine eXtended



LKM 593X

30-5500001-01-01

For early detection of smouldering and open fires with smoke development. For mounting in the LKM-Set, for ventilation ducts. Individually addressable and backwards compatible to SSD 531K.

- Signature alarm for smoke
- Smoke pre-signal
- Alarm threshold tracking

Operating voltage:	7 to 31 V DC
Current consumption:	0,15 mA
Operating temperature:	-25°C to +60°C
Weight:	125 g
Dimensions with base (ØxH):	118,8 x 58,1 mm
Material:	ABS/PC
Color:	signal white (RAL 9003)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 214124
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-30-13-025

Ventilation Duct Detectors SecuriLine eXtended

Duct Smoke detector for stub lines



LKM 583

30-5500002-01-01

For early detection of smouldering and open fires with smoke development. For mounting in the LKM-Set, for ventilation ducts.

Operating voltage:	18 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	0,12 mA
Operating temperature:	-25°C to +60°C
Weight:	125 g
Dimensions with base (ØxH):	118,8 x 58,1 mm
Material:	ABS/PC
Color:	signal white (RAL 9003)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 214125
---------------	----------

Note:

Run out phase.

14. Ex/ATEX approves Detectors

Multicriteria Detector, Ex-proof, ATEX100a



MMD 130 Ex-i

30-5000005-01-01

An intrinsically safe smoke detector for use in hazardous areas of zone 1 and zone 2 and certified to classification II 2 G Ex ib IIC T4. The MMD 130 Ex-i works in accordance with the scattered light principle and detects smouldering, glowing and open fires with smoke development at an early stage.

Operating voltage:	10 to 28 V DC
Current consumption:	0,15 mA
Protection class:	IP54
Operating temperature:	-25°C to +70°C
Weight:	125 g
Dimensions with base (ØxH):	118,8 x 58,1 mm
Material:	ABS / PC
Color:	signal white (RAL 9003)
Standard for explosion-hazard areas:	II 2 G Ex ib IIC T4

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 211094
Ex Approval:	EPS 11 ATEX 1 346 X

Note:

Run out phase.

Ex/ATEX approves Detectors

Safety barrier



Z787



Z787F

Z787

Z787F

with replaceable fuse

FG020121

FG020430

The safety barriers for intrinsically safe detector zones prevent too high an energy level from entering a hazardous area, which could cause ignition sparks if discharged there. The barrier is connected in series into the wiring of the detector zone. The device is ATEX 100a approved.

- Max. short circuit current 93 mA
- Max. cabling length 700 m

Operating voltage:	25,5 V DC
Current consumption:	35 mA
Protection class:	IP20
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +60°C
Weight:	150 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	110 x 115 x 12,5 mm
Material:	Makrolon
Standard for explosion-hazard areas:	II 1 G/D EEx ia IIC


Approvals

Ex Approval: TÜV 99 ATEX 1484 X

Accessories		
G-fuse 50 mA F 5x20	G SICH Z787F	FG020431
Housing with cap rail, non-transparent cover	GEH HS GS	30-6800070-02-01
Housing with cap rail, transparent cover	GEH HS TP	30-6800070-01-01

Ex/Atex Accessories

Various spare parts

	Ex-i end of line resistor 2k7 for modules MT18 / IM8 or B4 EIO	EOL Ex 2k7	4301189
	Ex-i end of line resistor 19k1 for module AIM	EOL Ex 19k1	4301190

15. Radio system SecuriAir

Radio Gateway



BX-WGW

(delivered without Battery)

20-2100021-01-02

The radio gateway BX-WGW is suitable for connection to the SecuriLine eXtended and serves as an interface for the communication between the SecuriFire fire alarm control panel, the radio fire detector and the radio manual call points. Up to 30 radio detectors can be connected to a gateway.

Operating voltage:	16,5 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	0,75 mA
Protection class:	IP40 with case
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +60°C
Weight:	157 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	without case: 110 x 80 x 14 mm with case: 167 x 89 x 28 mm
Material:	ABS
Color:	pure white (RAL 9010)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 217001
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-20-17-021

Assembly hint:

The battery pack BAT3.6-10 must be ordered separately
 → See SecuriAir accessories

Radio fire detector



FDOOT271-O

(delivered without Battery)

20-3001000-01-01

The radio fire detector FDOOT271-O is a multiple sensor detector and is used to extend fire alarm systems. Up to 30 radio fire detectors FDOOT271-O can be connected to the gateway BX-WGW.

- Transmission power (360°): 10mW ERP

Operating voltage:	BAT 3.6-10 (3,6 V / 10 Ah)
Protection class:	IP44
Operating temperature:	-10°C to +55°C
Weight:	130 g
Dimensions (ØxH):	117 x 64 mm
Material:	ABS
Color:	pure white (RAL 9010)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 216094
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	0786-CPR-21527

Assembly hint:

The battery pack BAT3.6-10 must be ordered separately
→ See SecuriAir accessories

Radio manual call point



FDM275-O

(delivered without Battery)

20-3001100-01-01

The radio manual call point FDM275-O Type A / direct tripping, for manual fire alarm release. Up to 30 radio fire detectors FDM275-O can be connected to the gateway BX-WGW.

Operating voltage:	BAT 3.6-10 (3,6 V / 10 Ah)
Protection class:	IP44
Operating temperature:	-10°C to +55°C
Weight:	279 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	87 x 87 x 63 mm
Material:	Polycarbonate
Color:	flame red (RAL 3000)

Approvals










VdS-Approval:	G 216096
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	0786-CPR-21529

Assembly hint:

The battery pack BAT3.6-10 must be ordered separately
→ See SecuriAir accessories

Accessories and Spare Parts for SecuriAir

Various spare parts

	Base for FDOOT271-O	FDB271	20-3001003-01-01
	Pin for FDOOT271-O	FDBZ293	20-3001001-01-01
	Description plate for radio detector	FDBZ291	20-3001004-01-01
	Radio detector cover FDM275-O	FDMC295	20-3001101-01-01
	Key for radio detector FDM275-O	FDMK295	20-3001102-01-01
	Replacement glass for radio detector FDM275-O	FDMG295	20-3001103-01-01
	Triggering element for FDM275-O	FDMP295	20-3001104-01-01
	Battery pack (1 pcs. per device needed)	BAT3.6-10	20-3001002-01-01
	USB Radio Adapter	FDUZ227	20-3001150-01-01

16. Manual Call Points

16.1. Addressable Manual call points SecuriLine eXtended

Manual Call Point, Type A

SBS

VdS

CE



MCP 545X-1 N	surface mounting	265200
MCP 545X-2 N	flush mounting	265202
MCP 545X-4 N	IP67	265204
MCP 545X-1S N	surface mounting, with Swedish labeling	265208
MCP 545X-1E N	surface mounting, without flap, non breakable activation	265211

The manual call point MCP 545X N is a non automatic detector for fire alarm systems for direct connection to the SecuriLine / eXtended. An alarm is triggered directly when the glass panel is broken. The alarm persists until the glass panel is replaced with a new one.

Alarm triggering is indicated by means of a red LED.

For test purposes, an alarm can be triggered by means of a test key without breaking the glass panel.

To increase the security with respect to false alarms, the MCP 545X N can additionally be provided with a sealable hinged cover.

Operating voltage:	7 to 31 V DC
Current consumption:	0,12 mA
Protection class:	
MCP 545X-1 N, MCP 545X-2 N, MCP 545X-1S N and MCP 545X-1E N	IP24
MCP 545X-4 N	IP67
Operating temperature:	--10°C to +55°C
Weight:	
MCP 545X-1 N and MCP 545X-1S N	160 g
MCP 545X-1E N	135 g
MCP 545X-2 N	110 g
MCP 545X-4 N	240 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	
MCP 545X-1 N, MCP 545X-1E N and MCP 545X-1S N	93 x 89 x 61,5 mm
MCP 545X-2 N	93 x 89 x 33,5 mm
MCP 545X-4 N	93 x 97,5 x 73 mm
Material:	Plastic, glass fibre-reinforced
Color:	signal red (RAL 3001)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 210094
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-10-17-103

Manual Call Point, Type B



MCP 535X-1	red	30-5700007-01-03
MCP 535X-3	blue	30-5700007-03-03
MCP 535X-5	yellow	30-5700007-05-03
MCP 535X-7	Stop button, blue	30-5700007-07-03
MCP 535X-15	green	30-5700007-15-03

Double action break glass, according to VdS and EN54-11.
Delivered without inscription label and key, to be ordered separately.

- for dry rooms
- surface or flush mounting
- key protected
- integrated status LED
- blue and yellow versions available

Operating voltage:	7 to 31 V DC
Current consumption:	0,09 mA
Protection class:	
MCP 535X-1, MCP 535X-3, MCP 535X-5 and MCP 535X-15	IP52
MCP 535X-7	IP54
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +50°C
Weight:	450 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	134 x 134 x 36 mm
Material:	plastic, ASA
Color:	
MCP 535X-1	signal red (RAL 3001)
MCP 535X-3 and MCP 535X-7	signal blue (RAL 5005)
MCP 535X-5	signal yellow (RAL 1003)
MCP 535X-15	leaf green (RAL 6002)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	
MCP 535X-1	G 210095
MCP 535X-5	G 210096
MCP 535X-3, MCP 535X-7	G 210097
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	
MCP 535X-1	CPR-30-13-007
MCP 535X-5	CPR-30-13-008
MCP 535X-7	CPR-30-13-022
MCP 535X-15	CPR-30-13-024

16.2. Conventional Manual Call Points

Manual Call Point, Type A



MCP 521-1 N	surface mounting	238023
MCP 521-2 N	flush mounting	238031
MCP 521-4 N	IP67	238040
ECP 521-1E N	surface mounting, yellow	238058
MCP 521 N Ex-i	Ex-i	238074
MCP 521-4 N Ex-i	Ex-i IP67	265481

The manual call point MCP 521 N is a non-automatic detector for fire alarm systems with current amplification line evaluation. An alarm is triggered directly by breaking the glass panel.

Operating voltage:	30 V DC
Current consumption:	0,12 mA
Protection class:	
MCP 521-1 N, MCP 521-2 N, ECP 521-1E N and MCP 521 N Ex-i	IP24
MCP 521-4 N and MCP 521-4 N Ex-i	IP67
Operating temperature:	-10°C to +55°C
Weight:	
MCP 521-1 N, ECP 521-1E N and MCP 521 N Ex-i	160 g
MCP 521-2 N	110 g
MCP 521-4 N and MCP 521-4 N Ex-i	240 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	
MCP 521-1 N, ECP 521-1E N and MCP 521 N Ex-i	93 x 89 x 61,5 mm
MCP 521-2 N	93 x 89 x 33,5 mm
MCP 521-4 N and MCP 521-4 N Ex-i	93 x 97,5 x 71 mm
Material:	plastic, glass fibre-reinforced
Color:	
All MCP	signal red (RAL 3001)
ECP 521-1E N	signal yellow (RAL 1003)
Standard for explosion-hazard areas:	II 1 G Ex ia IIC T4

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	
MCP 521-1 N, MCP 521-2 N, MCP 521-4 N	G 206061
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	
MCP 521-1 N, MCP 521-2 N, MCP 521-4 N	CPR-10-13-104
Ex Approval:	Sira 04ATEX2350X, 06ATEX2131X

Manual Call Point, Type B



MCP 525-7	red	6200149-0007
MCP 525-9	blue	6200149-0009
MCP 525-11	yellow	6200149-0011
MCP 525-14	Stop button, blue	6200149-0014
MCP 525-15	Flooding, green	30-5700014-01-01

Double action break glass, according to VdS. Delivered without inscription label and key, to be ordered separately.

- for dry rooms
- surface or flush mounting
- key protected
- integrated status LED

Operating voltage:	19,6 to 30 V DC
--------------------	-----------------

Current consumption:	depending from the used fire / extinguishing panel
----------------------	--

Protection class:	
MCP 525-7, MCP 525-9, MCP 525-11 and MCP 525-15	IP52
MCP 525-14	IP54

Operating temperature:	-10°C to +55°C
------------------------	----------------

Weight:	450 g
---------	-------

Dimensions (HxWxD):	135 x 135 x 37 mm
---------------------	-------------------

Material:	plastic, ASA
-----------	--------------

Color:	
MCP 525-7	signal red (RAL 3001)
MCP 525-9 and MCP 525-14	signal blue (RAL 5005)
MCP 525-11	signal yellow (RAL 1003)
MCP 525-15	leaf green (RAL 6002)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	
MCP 525-7	G 207007
MCP 525-11	G 208106
MCP 525-14 / MCP 525-15	G 208107

Declaration of Performance (DoP):	
MCP 525-7	CPR-30-13-026
MCP 525-11	CPR-30-13-027
MCP 525-14 / MCP 525-15	CPR-30-13-028

16.1. Accessories for Manual Call Points

Accessories and Spare Parts for MCP

Replacement glass and release plates



Spare glass for manual call point, (MCP/ECP/FTN/FTX)
MCP 545, MCP521, ECP521

CPG 845

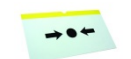
225797



Spare glass for MCP VdS types
MCP 525-7, -14, MCP 535-7, -14, MCP 140 / 150
delivery unit: 10 pcs

GLASS MCP VE10

30-6800091-01-01



Resettable release plate for MCP 521N and 545X
delivery unit: 10 pcs

PS230 VE10

214350

Various spare parts



Sealing red for MCP 525 and 535 to be IP54

SEALING MCP IP54

30-4100001-01-01



Key for MCP 520-1, 530-1 and 535 X
delivery unit: 5 pcs.

KEY MCP 5xx VE5

30-6800093-01-01



Label "Securiton" for MCP 525/535
delivery unit: 100 pcs

EB MCP

3740835-0101



Seal for MCP series 521N and 545N

CPS 845N

238198



Flap transparent, for MCP series 521N and 545N

THC 845N

238104



Base for MCP, surface mounting, red for MCP 521 / 545

Z FT 513 AP

173061



Base (plate) for MCP, flush mounting, red for MCP 521 / 545

Z FT 513 UP

193801



Alarm resistor 680Ω
for MCP 521N Ex-i and MCP 521-4 N Ex-i

WID 680

26514



Terminal block for MCP 545 and MCP 521 series

ST MCP

265412



Test key, for opening and testing
MCP 545 and MCP 521 series

TK MCP

265413

17. Alarm Indication Modules

17.1. Acoustical Alarm Medium

Loop Siren

SBSC

VdS

CE



BX-SOL-R red

20-2100008-01-10

BX-SOL-W white

20-2100008-02-10

Loop powered and controlled sounder for SecuriLine eXtended.

- 3 signal tones
(DIN 33404, Slow Whoop and 990Hz pulsed)
- Signal tone controlled from the FACP depending on the event
- Configurable volume high/low
- 89 / 99 dB(A) (low/high volume)

Operating voltage:	12 to 30 V DC
--------------------	---------------

Current consumption:	2,9 mA Low 5,3 mA High
----------------------	---------------------------

Protection class:	IP21
-------------------	------

Operating temperature:	-10°C to +55°C
------------------------	----------------

Weight:	230 g
---------	-------

Dimensions with base (ØxH):	108 x 96 mm
-----------------------------	-------------

Material:	ABS
-----------	-----

Color:

BX-SOL-R	signal red (RAL 3001)
----------	-----------------------

BX-SOL-W	signal white (RAL 9003)
----------	-------------------------

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 210086
---------------	----------

Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-20-13-100
-----------------------------------	---------------

Alarm Indication Modules

Siren

SBSC

VdS

CE



BSE 128
(surface mounting)



BSE 128
(flush mounting)

BSE 128 red	surface mounting	6300138-0204
BSE 128 white	surface mounting	6300138-0203
BSE 128 red IP65	surface mounting	6300138-0202
BSE 128 white IP65	surface mounting	6300138-0201
BSE 128 UP	flush mounting, only available in white	6300177

Acoustical alarm device for fire alarm systems. Robust, reliable construction, high protection class, low power consumption.

- 28 signal tones
- 2nd tone can be activated via separate input
- IP54 , flat profile socket
- red and white type available
- Volume (DIN tone): up to 115 dB(A) (98 dB) @ 1 m
- EN 54-3

Operating voltage:	10 to 24 V DC
Current consumption:	20,5 mA
Protection class:	IP54 IP65
Operating temperature:	-40°C to +80°C
Weight:	300 g
Dimensions (ØxH):	
Standard:	101 x 81 mm
IP65 version:	101 x 100 mm
Material:	ABS
Color:	pure white (RAL 9010) signal red (RAL 3001)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 200117
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	0786-CPD-21025

Sounder Base USB 50x on the Loop



BX-SBL 501



BX-SBL 501

BX-SBL 501-W

white

20-2100011-02-10**BX-SBL 501-WDB**

white, deep base

20-2100011-01-10

Acoustic alarm unit, to be mounted between the detector socket USB 50x and the ceiling or on the wall, for use in a SecuriFire fire alarm system. Connects directly to SecuriLine eXtended via 2 wire without any further power supply line. The deep base version (DB) is for a side wise cable installation.

- 3 signal tones (DIN 33404, Slow Whoop and 880Hz pulsed)
- Signal tone controlled from the FACP depending on the event
- Configurable volume high/low
- Volume 80 / 90 dB(A) (low/high volume)

Operating voltage:	15 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	1,5 mA Low 4,0 mA High
Protection class:	IP31D
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +55°C
Weight:	
BX-SBL 501-W	170 g
BX-SBL 501-WDB	175 g
Dimensions (ØxH):	
BX-SBL 501-W	117 x 41 mm
BX-SBL 501-WDB	117 x 45 mm
Material:	PC/ABS
Color:	signal white (RAL 9003)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 211029
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-20-13-101

Alarm Indication Modules

Loop ceiling siren



BX-SBL 502-W	white	20-2100012-04-10
BX-SBL 502-WDB	white , deep base	20-2100012-02-10
BX-SBL 502-RDB	red, deep base	20-2100012-01-10

Acoustic alarm unit, to be mounted directly on the ceiling or on the wall. Connects directly to SecuriLine eXtended via 2 wire without any further power supply line. The deep base version (DB) is for a side wise cable installation.

- 3 signal tones
(DIN 33404, Slow Whoop and 880Hz pulsed)
- Signal tone controlled from the FACP depending on the event
- Configurable volume high/low
- Volume 80 dB / 90 dB(A) (low/high volume)

Operating voltage:	15 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	1,5 mA Low 4,0 mA High
Protection class:	IP31D
Operating temperature:	-10°C to +55°C
Weight:	
BX-SBL 502-W	161 g
BX-SBL 502-WDB / RDB	167 g
Dimensions (ØxH):	
BX-SBL 502-W	116 x 32 mm
BX-SBL 502-WDB / RDB	116 x 36 mm
Material:	PC/ABS
Color:	signal white (RAL 9003) signal red (RAL 3001)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 211029
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-20-13-101

17.2. Optical Alarm Medium

Universal Alarm & Control Module



BW ESDA1000RRS	lens red, socket red, small	30-6300007-01-01
BW ESDA1000RRD	lens red, socket red, deep	30-6300007-02-01
BW ESBA4000WWS	lens clear, socket white, small	30-6300007-03-01
BW ESBA4000WWD	lens clear, socket white, deep	30-6300007-04-01

The beacon visually signals an alarm **according EN54-23**. Two flash sequences can be set. The housing is made of plastic. The Beacons can be connected to SecuriFire via B3/B5-OM8, B4/B6-EIO, and BX-IOM.

- Flashing frequency 0,5 or 1 Hz

Operating voltage:	17 to 60 V DC
Current consumption:	20 mA
Protection class:	
BW ESDA1000RRS / BW ESBA4000WWS	IP21C
BW ESDA1000RRD / BW ESBA4000WWD	IP65
Operating temperature:	-25°C to +70°C
Weight:	
BW ESDA1000RRS / BW ESBA4000WWS	170 g
BW ESDA1000RRD / BW ESBA4000WWD	220 g
Dimensions (ØxH):	
BW ESDA1000RRS / BW ESBA4000WWS	100 x 100 mm
BW ESDA1000RRD / BW ESBA4000WWD	100 x 122 mm
Material:	Polycarbonate
Color:	flame red (RAL 3000) signal white (RAL 9003)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	
BW ESDA	G 214107
BW ESBA	G 214105
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	
BW ESDA	0832-CPR-F0150
BW ESBA	0832-CPR-F0007

Alarm Indication Modules

Beacon ceiling mounted



BC ESDA2000RRS	lens red, socket red, small	30-6300008-01-01
BC ESDA2000RRD	lens red, socket red, deep	30-6300008-02-01
BC ESBA3000WWS	lens clear, socket white, small	30-6300008-03-01
BC ESBA3000WWD	lens clear, socket white, deep	30-6300008-04-01

The beacon visually signals an alarm **according EN54-23**.
Two flash sequences can be set. The housing is made of plastic. The Beacons can be connected to SecuriFire via B3/B5-OM8, B4/B6-EIO, and BX-IOM.

- Flashing frequency 0,5 or 1 Hz

Operating voltage:	17 to 60 V DC
Current consumption:	20 mA
Protection class:	
BC ESDA2000RRS / BC ESBA3000WWS	IP21C
BC ESDA2000RRD / BC ESBA3000WWD	IP65
Operating temperature:	-25°C to +70°C
Weight:	
BC ESDA2000RRS / BC ESBA3000WWS	170 g
BC ESDA2000RRD / BC ESBA3000WWD	220 g
Dimensions (ØxH):	
BC ESDA2000RRS / BC ESBA3000WWS	100 x 94 mm
BC ESDA2000RRD / BC ESBA3000WWD	100 x 117 mm
Material:	Polycarbonate
Color:	flame red (RAL 3000) signal white (RAL 9003)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	
BC ESDA	G 214107
BC ESBA	G 214105
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	
BC ESDA	0832-CPR-F0148
BC ESBA	0832-CPR-F0009

Loop flashlight



BX-FOL-RR	red base, red	20-2100009-01-09
BX-FOL-WR	white base, red	20-2100009-02-09
BX-FOL-RO	red base, orange	20-2100009-03-09
BX-FOL-WO	white base, orange	20-2100009-04-09

Powered and driven by the loop. 2 flash frequencies (fast/slow), connectable to SecuriLine eXtended.

Operating voltage:	12 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	3,7 mA
Protection class:	IP21
Operating temperature:	-10°C to +55°C
Weight:	110 g
Dimensions (ØxH):	93 x 54 mm
Material:	ABS
Color:	signal red (RAL 3001) signal white (RAL 9003)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 210085
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-20-14-102

Alarm Indication Modules

Flash Light



Solex R/SR/10C	lens red, base red	6300170
Solex A/SW/10C	lens amber, base white	6300171
Solex G/SW/10C	lens green, base white	6300172
Solex B/SW/10C	lens blue, base white	6300173
Solex CL/SW/10C	lens clear, base white	6300174

Optical xenon alarm medium in a robust design for indoor and outdoor application, available in 5 different lens colors. The red lens comes with red base only, other colors with white base only.

- Luminous intensity : red 4,8 cd
amber 8,4 cd
green 7 cd
blue 2,8 cd
clear 14 cd

Operating voltage:	9 to 60 V DC
Current consumption:	93 mA
Protection class:	IP54 with special socket IP65
Operating temperature:	-25°C to +70°C
Weight:	150 g
Dimensions (ØxH):	93 x 63 mm
Material:	Polycarbonate/ABS

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 207018
---------------	----------

Accessories		
Socket deep, red, IP65	SO/D/R	6800145
Socket deep, white, IP65	SO/D/W	6800146
Socket deep, red, IP65, 230V	SO/D/R/230	6800147
Socket deep, white, IP65, 230V	SO/D/W/230	6800148

Note:

Run out phase.

17.3. Combined Siren / Beacon

Combined Siren/Beacon wall mounted



SBW ESFA1000RRS	lens red, socket red, small	30-6300009-01-01
SBW ESFA1000RRD	lens red, socket red, deep	30-6300009-02-01
SBW ESCA4000WWS	lens clear, socket white, small	30-6300009-03-01
SBW ESCA4000WWD	lens clear, socket white, deep	30-6300009-04-01

The optical signal transmitter is **according to EN 54-23**. It serves to signal a fire alarm audibly and optically in buildings; with an additional IP65 base it can also be used outdoors.

The signal transmitter can be mounted on the wall (category W)

- Flashing frequency 0,5 or 1 Hz
- Sound level DIN tone 97 dB (A)

Operating voltage:	17 to 60 V DC
Current consumption:	25 mA
Protection class:	
SBW ESFA1000RRS / SBW ESCA4000WWS	IP21C
SBW ESFA1000RRD / SBW ESCA4000WWD	IP65
Operating temperature:	-25°C to +70°C
Weight:	
SBW ESFA1000RRS / SBW ESCA4000WWS	170 g
SBW ESFA1000RRD / SBW ESCA4000WWD	220 g
Dimensions (ØxH):	
SBW ESFA1000RRS / SBW ESCA4000WWS	100 x 100 mm
SBW ESFA1000RRD / SBW ESCA4000WWD	100 x 122 mm
Material:	Polycarbonate
Color:	flame red (RAL 3000) signal white (RAL 9003)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	
SBW ESFA	G 214108
SBW ESCA	G 214106
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	
SBW ESFA	0832-CPR-F0149
SBW ESCA	0832-CPR-F0010

Alarm Indication Modules

Combined Siren/Beacon wall mounted



SBC ESFA2000RRS	lens red, socket red, small	30-6300010-01-01
SBC ESFA2000RRD	lens red, socket red, deep	30-6300010-02-01
SBC ESCA3000WWS	lens clear, socket white, small	30-6300010-03-01
SBC ESCA3000WWD	lens clear, socket white, deep	30-6300010-04-01

The optical signal transmitter is **according to EN 54-23**. It serves to signal a fire alarm audibly and optically in buildings; with an additional IP65 base it can also be used outdoors.

The signal transmitter can be mounted on the ceiling (category C).

- Flashing frequency 0,5 or 1 Hz
- Sound level DIN tone 97 dB (A)

Operating voltage:	17 to 60 V DC
Current consumption:	25 mA
Protection class:	
SBC ESFA2000RRS / SBC ESCA3000WWS	IP21C
SBC ESFA2000RRD / SBC ESCA3000WWD	IP65
Operating temperature:	-10°C to +70°C
Weight:	
SBC ESFA2000RRS / SBC ESCA3000WWS	220 g
SBC ESFA2000RRD / SBC ESCA3000WWD	270 g
Dimensions (ØxH):	
SBC ESFA2000RRS / SBC ESCA3000WWS	100 x 95 mm
SBC ESFA2000RRD / SBC ESCA3000WWD	100 x 117 mm
Material:	Polycarbonate
Color:	flame red (RAL 3000) signal white (RAL 9003)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	
SBC ESFA	G 214108
SBC ESCA	G 214106
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	
SBC ESFA	0832-CPR-F0147
SBC ESCA	0832-CPR-F0008

18. Room Indication Lamps

Room Indication Lamp



RAL 720X



RAL 721



RAL 722



RAL 723



RAL 728 Ex

RAL 720X	IP42	246336
RAL 721	IP65	210056
RAL 722	IP42	210064
RAL 723	IP40	246565
RAL 728 Ex	IP66	249696

Alarm indication of fire detectors which are not directly visible e.g. behind doors or which are mounted in a hidden place e.g. false ceiling.
Activation from detector output or via appropriate output module.

Operating voltage:	5 to 30 V DC
RAL 728 Ex	12.. 254 VAC / DC

Current consumption:	
RAL 720X	max. 1 mA
RAL 721/ 722 / 723	max. 4.9 mA
RAL 728 Ex	max. 15 mA

Protection class:	
RAL 720X	IP42
RAL 721	IP65
RAL 722	IP42
RAL 723	IP40
RAL 728 Ex	IP66

Operating temperature:	-20°C to +60°C
------------------------	----------------

Weight:	
RAL 720X	53 g
RAL 721	55 g
RAL 722	15 g
RAL 723	11 g
RAL 728 Ex	125 g

Dimensions (ØxH):	
RAL 720X	85 x 85 x 30 mm
RAL 721	53 x 70 x 53 mm
RAL 722	20 x 68 mm
RAL 723	48,5 x 20 x 16 mm
RAL 728 Ex	80 x 93 x 92 mm

Color (socket / lens):	
RAL 720X	Plastic PC, white / Plastic transparent, red
RAL 721	Plastic PC, white / Plastic transparent, red
RAL 722	Plastic, white / Plastic transparent, red
RAL 723	Plastic, white / Plastic transparent, white
RAL 728 Ex	Plastic PC, black / Plastic transparent, red

Accessories		
Cover plate for RAL 722	Z RAL 718/722	192198
Raised floor console for RAL 722	HKS 718	144223
Bottom and Cover for RAL 720	RAL REH	201820

19. Special Detectors

Water sensor 12/24 V DC



133981

WS 61 A



The water detector WS 61 is sensitive to smallest amounts of water. Two sensors just above the floor activate a potential free changeover contact as soon as they get in contact with water and will thus release an alarm.

- Detects not only water but also other conductive liquids
- Completely waterproof housing
- Low current consumption
- Suitable for remote testing

Operating voltage:	12 to 24 V DC
Current consumption:	10 mA
Protection class:	IP65
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +60°C
Weight:	125 g
Dimensions with base (HxWxD):	48 x 112 x 25 mm

20. Modernisation Parts for SecuriFire 3000

Universal Alarm & Control Module



UAC 150

30-5700010-01-02

The UAC 150 is a Universal Alarm and Control Module of fire detection technology. It is an addressable module which can be used both as a signal receiver for devices with switching contacts (detector) and as a control module for self-powered external devices (actuator).

- Max cable length input/output: 3 m

Operating voltage:	18 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	0,12 mA
Protection class:	IP20 with case IP66
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +60°C
Weight:	125 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	46 x 60 x 15 mm
Material:	Polystyrol

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 211002
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-30-13-016

Accessories

Housing for loop module IP66	GEH MOD IP66	FG020234
------------------------------	--------------	----------

Note:

Run out phase.



MMD 140

30-5000001-01-02

The MMD 140 is an automatic detector for smoke or heat, selectable via DIL-switch. It is individual addressable and operates via the fire detector line technique 140 on the Securiton fire alarm system SecuriFire, SecuriPro and BMZ.

Operating voltage:	14 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	0,11 mA
Protection class:	IP44
Operating temperature:	-25°C to +60°C
Weight:	130 g
Dimensions with base (ØxH):	118,8 x 58,1 mm
Material:	ABS / PC
Color:	signal white (RAL 9003)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 209219
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-30-13-010

Assembly hint:

The RAL Classic color system is available as an assortment for all MC colored product variants.

→ Please refer to chapter RAL Colors.

Note:

Run out phase.

Multicriteria Modernisation Detector



MMD 150

30-5000002-01-02

The MMD 150 is an automatic detector for smoke or heat, selectable via DIL-switch. It is individual addressable and operates via the fire detector line technique 150 on the Securiton fire alarm system SecuriFire and BMZ.

Operating voltage:	18 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	0,11 mA
Protection class:	IP44
Operating temperature:	-25°C to +60°C
Weight:	130 g
Dimensions with base (ØxH):	118,8 x 58,1 mm
Material:	ABS / PC
Color:	signal white (RAL 9003)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 209218
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-30-13-011

Assembly hint:

The RAL Classic color system is available as an assortment for all MC colored product variants.
 → Please refer to chapter RAL Colors.

Note:

Run out phase.

Modernisation Parts for SecuriFire 3000

Modernisation Duct Smoke detector for FAS 3401



LKM 140

30-5500003-01-01

For early detection of smouldering and open fires with smoke development. For mounting in the LKM-Set, for ventilation ducts.

Modernisation detector for FAS 3401 stub lines.

- Signature alarm for smoke
- Smoke pre-signal
- Alarm threshold tracking

Operating voltage:	14 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	0,1 mA
Operating temperature:	-25°C to +60°C
Weight:	125 g
Dimensions with base (ØxH):	118,8 x 58,1 mm
Material:	ABS/PC
Color:	signal white (RAL 9003)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 216072
---------------	----------

Note:

Run out phase.

Modernisation Duct Smoke detector for FAS 3401 and BMZ 360



LKM 150

30-5500004-01-01

For early detection of smouldering and open fires with smoke development. For mounting in the LKM-Set, for ventilation ducts.

Modernisation detector for FAS 3401 and BMZ 360 loops.

Operating voltage:	18 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	0,1 mA
Operating temperature:	-25°C to +60°C
Weight:	125 g
Dimensions with base (ØxH):	118,8 x 58,1 mm
Material:	ABS/PC
Color:	signal white (RAL 9003)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 216073
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-30-16-030

Note:

Run out phase.

Manual call points modernisation, Type B



MCP 140-1

IP54

30-5700001-01-02

MCP 140-3

IP52

30-5700001-03-02

The addressable manual call point MCP 140 fulfils the EN54-11 and VdS standard. It is from type B (double action) and operates via the fire detector line technique 140 on the Securiton fire alarm system SecuriFire, SecuriPro and BMZ.

Operating voltage:	18 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	0,08 mA
Protection class:	IP 52
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +50°C
Weight:	245 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	135 x 135 x 36 mm
Material:	ASA
Color:	signal red (RAL 3001)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 209221
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-30-13-004

Manual call points modernisation, Type B



MCP 150-1

IP54

30-5700002-01-02

MCP 150-3

IP52

30-5700002-03-02

The addressable manual call point MCP 150 fulfils the EN54-11 and VdS standard. It is from type B (double action) and operates via the fire detector line technique 150 on the Securiton fire alarm system SecuriFire and BMZ.

Operating voltage:	18 to 30 V DC
Current consumption:	0,08 mA
Protection class:	IP 52
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +50°C
Weight:	245 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	135 x 135 x 36 mm
Material:	ASA
Color:	signal red (RAL 3001)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 209220
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-30-13-019

21. Overvoltage Protection Devices

Lightning and surge arrester combination device,
type 1+2 (for PSU)



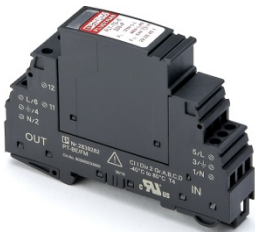
FLT-SEC-T1+T2-1S-350/25-FM

30-6900078-01-01

Plug-in lightning and overvoltage arrester combination, in accordance with Type 1+2/Class I+II, for 1-phase power supply networks, with separate N and PE (L1, PE, N)
- IEC test classification T1+T2

Operating voltage:	240 VAC
Protection class:	IP20
Operating temperature:	-40°C to +80°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	95,2 x 71,2 x 74,5 mm
Material:	PBT-FR
Color:	light grey (RAL 7035) traffic grey (RAL 7042)

Surge protection device, type 3 (for PSU)



PLT-T3-IT-230-FM

30-6900079-01-01

Overvoltage protection type 3, as device protection for termination devices in IT systems, error indication and remote indicator contact.

- Surge voltage category III
- Pollution degree 2
- IEC test classification T3

Operating voltage:	230 VAC
Protection class:	IP20
Operating temperature:	-40°C to +70°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	90 x 17,7 x 65,5 mm
Material:	PA 6.6
Color:	jet black (RAL 9005)

Surge protection device, class C1, C2, D1
(for DXI or LEExx)



PT-IQ-4x1+F-24DC-PT

30-6900080-01-01

Overvoltage protection, consisting of protective plug and base element, with integrated multi-stage status indicator on the module for four signal wires with common reference potential. Indirect grounding via gas-filled surge arrester.

- IEC test classification C1+C2+D1

Operating voltage:	24 V DC
Protection class:	IP20
Operating temperature:	-40°C to +80°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	109,3 x 17,7 x 77,5 mm
Material:	PA 6.6
Color:	jet black (RAL 9005)

Surge protection device, class C1, C2, D1 (for Input, output or detector zones)



PT-IQ-2x1+F-24DC-PT

30-6900081-01-01

Overvoltage protection, consisting of protective plug and base element, with integrated multi-stage status indicator on the module for two signal wires with common reference potential. Indirect grounding via gas-filled surge arrester.

- IEC test classification C1+ C2+D1

Operating voltage:	24 V DC
Protection class:	IP20
Operating temperature:	-40°C to +80°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	109,3 x 17,7 x 77,5 mm
Material:	PA 6.6
Color:	jet black (RAL 9005)

Surge protection device, class C1, C2, D1 (for MMI-Bus or SecuriLan)



PT-IQ-5-HF+F-5DC-PT

30-6900082-01-01

Overvoltage protection, consisting of protective plug and base element, with integrated multi-stage status indicator on the module for five signal wires. For HF applications and telecommunications interfaces without supply voltage (up to 90 Mbps).

- IEC test classification C1+C2+D1

Operating voltage:	5 V DC
Protection class:	IP20
Operating temperature:	-40°C to +80°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	109,3 x 17,7 x 77,5 mm
Material:	PA 6.6
Color:	jet black (RAL 9005)

Module for supply and remote signaling of connected surge protection devices



PT-IQ-PTB-PT

30-6900083-01-01

Controller for power supply and multi-stage, floating remote signaling of connected overvoltage protection modules.

Operating voltage:	30 VAC / 50 V DC
Protection class:	IP20
Operating temperature:	-40°C to +80°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	109,3 x 17,7 x 77,5 mm
Material:	PA 6.6
Color:	jet black (RAL 9005)

Overvoltage Protection Devices

Surge protection device, class C1, C2, D1 (for SecuriLan)



TT-SLKK5-F/110A

30-6900084-01-01

Modular terminal block with gas-filled overvoltage arrester as coarse protection between clamping connector and DIN rail, separate PE connection, nominal voltage: 110 V AC, mounting on NS 35/7.5, terminal width: 6.2 mm, terminal height: 69 mm

- IEC test classification C1+C2+D1

Operating voltage:	110 VAC / 150 V DC
Protection class:	IP20
Operating temperature:	-40°C to +80°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	66,5 x 6,2 x 69,5 mm
Material:	PA
Color:	jet black (RAL 9005)

Accessories and Spare Parts for SecuriAir

Various spare parts

	Shield clamps for cable Ø 3-6 mm	SSA 3-6	30-6800068-01-01
	Shield clamps for cable Ø 5-10 mm	SSA 5-10	30-6800068-02-01
	Trough terminal for networking packing unit 2 pcs.	STU 10/4x2,5 2er	30-6800069-01-01
	Connector to connect surge protection devices with PT-IQ-PTB-PT packing unit 2 pcs.	FK-MC 0,5/ 5-ST-2,5 2er	30-6800071-01-01
	Earth lead terminal 0,5 to 10 mm²	USLKG 10 N	30-6800072-01-01
	Housing with cap rail, transparent cover Dimensions (HxWxD):175 x 175 x 100 mm	GEH HS TP	30-6800070-01-01
	Housing with cap rail, not transparent cover Dimensions (HxWxD):175 x 175 x 100 mm	GEH HS GS	30-6800070-02-01

22. Batteries

Backup Battery 12V / 2,2 Ah



SBV 2.3-12

30-2310001-01-02

Battery, Pb, 12V, 2,2 Ah capacity.
VdS approved

Weight:	1000 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	69 x 36 x 180 mm

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 110047
---------------	----------

Backup Battery 12V / 6.5-7 Ah



WP7.2-12A

30-2310002-01-01

Battery, Pb, 12V, 6.5 Ah capacity.
VdS approved

Weight:	2200 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	153 x 67 x 102 mm

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 114047
---------------	----------

Backup Battery 12V / 10-12 Ah



WP12-12A

30-2310003-01-01

Battery, Pb, 12V, 10 Ah capacity.
VdS approved

Weight:	4000 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	153 x 92 x 102 mm

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 114037
---------------	----------

Backup Battery 12V / 16-18 Ah



WP18-12SHR

30-2310004-01-01

Battery, Pb, 12V, 16 Ah capacity.
VdS approved

Weight:	6000 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	183 x 78 x 169 mm

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 114033
---------------	----------

Batteries

Backup Battery 12V / 24-27 Ah



WP26-12

30-2310005-01-01

Battery, Pb, 12V, 24 Ah capacity.
VdS approved

Weight:	8200 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	168 x 177 x 127 mm

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 103065
---------------	----------

Backup Battery 12V / 38-45 Ah



WP45-12

30-2310006-01-01

Battery, Pb, 12V, 38 Ah capacity.
VdS approved

Weight:	17'000 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	199 x 167 x 172 mm

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 182024
---------------	----------

Backup Battery 12V / 65 Ah



WP65-12

30-2310007-01-01

Battery, Pb, 12V, 65 Ah capacity.
VdS approved

Weight:	20'000 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	174 x 350 x 166 mm

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 105088
---------------	----------

Backup Battery 12V / 85 Ah



A512/85 A

30-2310008-01-01

Battery, Pb, 12V, 85 Ah capacity.
VdS approved

Weight:	20'000 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	236 x 330 x 171 mm

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 190046
---------------	----------

23. Installation, Test and Commissioning Tools

23.1. Detector Test Equipment

Univ. Detector Remover, standard version
for detector series 523/533/563/573



UDR 533 S

5600095-0201

Removal and insertion of SecuriStar detector series 523/533 and 563/573.

- solid version
- Pluggable on telescopic pole series UTP

Weight:	ca. 350 g
Dimensions (ØxH):	98 x 232 mm

Univ. Detector Remover, cardan version
for detector series 523/533/563/573



UDR 533 K

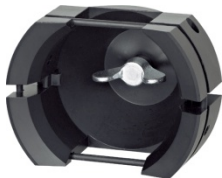
5600096-0201

Removal and insertion of SecuriStar detector series 523/533 and 563/573.

- With cardan joint
- Pluggable on telescopic pole series UTP

Weight:	540 g
Dimensions (ØxH):	148 x 247,5 mm

Adapter for UDR 521/531 K
for detector series 523/533/563/573



UDR 533 A

5600094-0201

The UDR 533 A serves as exchangeable adaptor and can be inserted into the UDR 521/531 K, detector removers for SecuriStar detector series, 523/533, 563/573.

Weight:	160 g
Dimensions (ØxH):	98 x 62 mm

Univ. Detector Remover for STD, SSD, UTD 5x1
with gum links



UDR 521/531

5600075

The UDR 521/ 531 serves as exchangeable adaptor and can be inserted into the UDR 521/531 K, detector removers for SecuriStar detector series STD, SSD, UTD 5x1 with gum links

Weight:	160 g
Dimensions (ØxH):	97 x 62 mm

Installation, Test and Commissioning Tools

Univ. Detector Remover, cardan version for STD, SSD, UTD 5x1



UDR 521/531 K

5600076

The UDR 521/ 531 serves as exchangeable adaptor and can be inserted into the UDR 521/531 K, detector removers for SecuriStar detector series STD, SSD, UTD 5x1 with cardanic mounting

Detector remover for SecuriAir FDOOT271-O



FDUD291






20-3001151-01-01

The detector remover for SecuriAir radio fire detectors FDOOT271-O. It can be inserted into the adapter UTP 918 which can be mounted on the standard pole UTP 6 and UTP 7.

Weight:	594 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	121 x 390 mm

Detector Test Equipment

Adapter and Extension Poles

	Adapter SOLO-Testpole to UDR 533	ASU 533	5600099-0201
	Universal Telescope pole 1,7 to 3,0 m	UTP 6	5600072
	Universal Telescope pole 2,2 to 4,0 m	UTP 7	5600073
	Adapter to mount the FDUD291 SecuriAir detector remover on the universal telescope pole UTP 6 and UTP 7	UTP 918	5600080
	Extension piece 1.35 m for UTP 6 and UTP 7. For working height up to: 6,0 m / 7,00 m	UTP 5	3330253

Fire Detector Test Equipment 533



FDT 533

5600097-0201

Fire Detector Test equipment.

For SecuriStar detector series 523/533, 563/573 (smoke and heat) and for the SecuriStar detector series 521/531 (only smoke).

- Pluggable on telescopic pole series UTP
- For using with 918/5 test gas can

Weight: 360 g

CO test extension for FDT 533 CO-Set



FDT 533 CO-SET

30-5600001-01-01

For the optional enhancement of the FDT 533 for testing the CO functionality of the multiple sensor detector CCD573X.

- Pluggable on FDT 533
- For using with CO test gas can

Weight: 305 g

Test gas



918/5 Test gas

– Attention: Danger



3330253

Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008

For functional testing of smoke detectors. Lasts for approx. 200 tests. Free of halogenated hydrocarbons.

Hazard statements:

- H222 Extremely flammable aerosol
- H229 Pressurised container: May burst if heated
- H319 Causes serious eye irritation
- H336 May cause drowsiness or dizziness

Dangerous goods may cause additional costs on airfreight.

CO Test gas



SOLO C3

– Attention: Warning

3330253

Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008

For functional testing of CO detectors. Carbon monoxide is a highly toxic, colorless and odorless gas.

Hazard statements:

- H229 Pressurised container: May burst if heated

Dangerous goods may cause additional costs on airfreight.

Installation, Test and Commissioning Tools

Smoke and Heat Det. Test Kit



Testifire 1001

6900451-0201

Testifire 2001

Including carbon monoxide release for testing of CO detectors

6900452-0201

Fire Detector Test equipment for SecuriStar detector series 521/531, 523/533, 563/573 smoke detectors, heat detectors and combined detectors (smoke and heat) as well for the HX detector series.

- Creates smoke and heat from the same unit
- Integrated ventilator for rapid air cleaning inside tester
- Activation via infrared sensor, no mechanical contact
- Multilanguage user menu on the display
- Battery powered, free movable device

Complete set including:

- Test device smoke and heat
- two battery batons
- battery charger

Protection class:	IP20
Operating temperature:	-10 °C to +50 °C
Weight:	1200g
Dimensions (ØxH):	153 x 273 mm

Accessories and Spare Parts for Testifire

Testing Capsules



Smoke capsule for Testifire 1001 and 2001

Smoke Capsule TS3

6900453-0201



CO capsule for Testifire 2001

CO Capsule TC3

6900454-0201

Batteries for Testifire



Battery baton for Testifire 1001 and 2001

Solo 770

30-6900100-01-01



Universal fast battery charger for Testifire 1001 and 2001

Solo 727

30-6900099-01-01

Telescopic and Extension Pole for Testifire



Fibreglass 4 Section Telescopic Pole - 4.5 m
Accepts up to three Solo 101

Solo 100

6900459-0201



Fibreglass 2 Section Telescopic Pole - 2.5 m
Accepts additional Solo 101

Solo 108

6900460-0201



Fibreglass Extension Pole - 1,13 m

Solo 101

6900461-0201

Storage Bags for Testifire



Bag for tester and access poles

Solo 610

6900457-0201



Separate Pole Carrying / Storage Bag for access poles

Solo 620

6900458-0201

23.1. Loop Test Equipment

Loop Test Board (incl. AC/DC adapter)



STB 01X-E

50-1000004-02-04

Hand held control device for testing and troubleshooting of the SecuriLine eXtended installation and their participants. Includes the power supply adapter (100-240 VAC/24 V DC) and an USB serial interface to a PC. Suitable for SecuriLine eXtended up to 250 loop devices.

Protection class:	IP20
Operating temperature:	+5 °C to +40 °C
Weight:	480 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	220 x 116 x 95 mm
Material:	Polyamid
Color:	black grey (RAL 7021)

Accessories

STB 01X Transport case	CASE STB 01X	50-1000019-01-01
------------------------	--------------	------------------

24. RAL-Colors

Multicolor products (MC) are available in 210 different RAL CLASSIC colors.

RAL colors with metallic contents and luminous colors are not available due to technical reasons.

- Metallic paints cause EMV discharge according to EN 61000-4-2.
- The luminous colors can be implemented only by repeated painting, instead of the usual 1-2 layers, up to 4-5 layers are required for the luminous colors. Therefore, it comes to complications when screwing the detector into the socket. Those lines are crossed-out.

Please order all MC variants with color and gloss level. Possible gloss levels are: semi-gloss and glossy.

Example:

RAL 6002 glossy

RAL Nr.	Description
RAL 1000	Green beige
RAL 1001	Beige
RAL 1002	Sand yellow
RAL 1003	Signal yellow
RAL 1004	Golden yellow
RAL 1005	Honey yellow
RAL 1006	Maize yellow
RAL 1007	Daffodil yellow
RAL 1011	Brown beige
RAL 1012	Lemon yellow
RAL 1013	Oyster white
RAL 1014	Ivory
RAL 1015	Light ivory
RAL 1016	Sulfur yellow
RAL 1017	Saffron yellow
RAL 1018	Zinc yellow
RAL 1019	Grey beige
RAL 1020	Olive yellow
RAL 1021	Rape yellow
RAL 1023	Traffic yellow
RAL 1024	Ochre yellow
RAL 1026	Luminous yellow
RAL 1027	Curry
RAL 1028	Melon yellow
RAL 1032	Broom yellow
RAL 1033	Dahlia yellow
RAL 1034	Pastel yellow
RAL 1035	Pearl beige
RAL 1036	Pearl gold
RAL 1037	Sun yellow
RAL 2000	Yellow orange
RAL 2001	Red orange
RAL 2002	Vermilion
RAL 2003	Pastel orange
RAL 2004	Pure orange
RAL 2005	Luminous orange
RAL 2007	Luminous bright orange
RAL 2008	Bright red orange
RAL 2009	Traffic orange
RAL 2010	Signal orange
RAL 2011	Deep orange
RAL 2012	Salmon orange
RAL 2013	Pearl orange
RAL 3000	Flame red

RAL Nr.	Description
RAL 3001	Signal red
RAL 3002	Carmine red
RAL 3003	Ruby red
RAL 3004	Purple red
RAL 3005	Wine red
RAL 3007	Black red
RAL 3009	Oxide red
RAL 3011	Brown red
RAL 3012	Beige red
RAL 3013	Tomato red
RAL 3014	Antique pink
RAL 3015	Light pink
RAL 3016	Coral red
RAL 3017	Rose
RAL 3018	Strawberry red
RAL 3020	Traffic red
RAL 3022	Salmon pink
RAL 3024	Luminous red
RAL 3026	Luminous bright red
RAL 3027	Raspberry red
RAL 3031	Orient red
RAL 3032	Pearl ruby red
RAL 3033	Pearl pink
RAL 4001	Red lilac
RAL 4002	Red violet
RAL 4003	Heather violet
RAL 4004	Claret violet
RAL 4005	Blue lilac
RAL 4006	Traffic purple
RAL 4007	Purple violet
RAL 4008	Signal violet
RAL 4009	Pastel violet
RAL 4010	Telemagenta
RAL 4011	Pearl violet
RAL 4012	Pearl blackberry
RAL 5000	Violet blue
RAL 5001	Green blue
RAL 5002	Ultramarine blue
RAL 5003	Sapphire blue
RAL 5004	Black blue
RAL 5005	Signal blue
RAL 5007	Brilliant blue
RAL 5008	Grey blue
RAL 5009	Azure blue

RAL Nr.	Description
RAL 5010	Gentian blue
RAL 5011	Steel blue
RAL 5012	Light blue
RAL 5013	Cobalt blue
RAL 5014	Pigeon blue
RAL 5015	Sky blue
RAL 5017	Traffic blue
RAL 5018	Turquoise blue
RAL 5019	Capri blue
RAL 5020	Ocean blue
RAL 5021	Water blue
RAL 5022	Night blue
RAL 5023	Distant blue
RAL 5024	Pastel blue
RAL 5025	Pearl gentian blue
RAL 5026	Pearl night blue
RAL 6000	Patina green
RAL 6001	Emerald green
RAL 6002	Leaf green
RAL 6003	Olive green
RAL 6004	Blue green
RAL 6005	Moss green
RAL 6006	Grey olive
RAL 6007	Bottle green
RAL 6008	Brown green
RAL 6009	Fir green
RAL 6010	Grass green
RAL 6011	Reseda green
RAL 6012	Black green
RAL 6013	Reed green
RAL 6014	Yellow olive
RAL 6015	Black olive
RAL 6016	Turquoise green
RAL 6017	May green
RAL 6018	Yellow green
RAL 6019	Pastel green
RAL 6020	Chrome green
RAL 6021	Pale green
RAL 6022	Olive drab
RAL 6024	Traffic green
RAL 6025	Fern green
RAL 6026	Opal green
RAL 6027	Light green
RAL 6028	Pine green

RAL Nr.	Description
RAL 6029	Mint green
RAL 6032	Signal green
RAL 6033	Mint turquoise
RAL 6034	Pastel turquoise
RAL 6035	Pearl green
RAL 6036	Pearl opal green
RAL 7000	Squirrel grey
RAL 7001	Silver grey
RAL 7002	Olive grey
RAL 7003	Moss grey
RAL 7004	Signal grey
RAL 7005	Mouse grey
RAL 7006	Beige grey
RAL 7008	Khaki grey
RAL 7009	Green grey
RAL 7010	Tarpaulin grey
RAL 7011	Iron grey
RAL 7012	Basalt grey
RAL 7013	Brown grey
RAL 7015	Slate grey
RAL 7016	Anthracite grey
RAL 7021	Black grey
RAL 7022	Umbra grey
RAL 7023	Concrete grey
RAL 7024	Graphite grey
RAL 7026	Granite grey

RAL Nr.	Description
RAL 7030	Stone grey
RAL 7031	Blue grey
RAL 7032	Pebble grey
RAL 7033	Cement grey
RAL 7034	Yellow grey
RAL 7035	Light grey
RAL 7036	Platinum grey
RAL 7037	Dusty grey
RAL 7038	Agate grey
RAL 7039	Quartz grey
RAL 7040	Window grey
RAL 7042	Traffic grey A
RAL 7043	Traffic grey B
RAL 7044	Silk grey
RAL 7045	Telegrey 1
RAL 7046	Telegrey 2
RAL 7047	Telegrey 4
RAL 7048	Pearl mouse grey
RAL 8000	Green brown
RAL 8001	Ochre brown
RAL 8002	Signal brown
RAL 8003	Clay brown
RAL 8004	Copper brown
RAL 8007	Fawn brown
RAL 8008	Olive brown
RAL 8011	Nut brown

RAL Nr.	Description
RAL 8012	Red brown
RAL 8014	Sepia brown
RAL 8015	Chestnut brown
RAL 8016	Mahogany brown
RAL 8017	Chocolate brown
RAL 8019	Grey brown
RAL 8022	Black brown
RAL 8023	Orange brown
RAL 8024	Beige brown
RAL 8025	Pale brown
RAL 8028	Terra brown
RAL 8029	Pearl copper
RAL 9001	Cream
RAL 9002	Grey white
RAL 9003	Signal white
RAL 9004	Signal black
RAL 9005	Jet black
RAL 9006	White aluminium
RAL 9007	Grey aluminium
RAL 9010	Pure white
RAL 9011	Graphite black
RAL 9016	Traffic white
RAL 9017	Traffic black
RAL 9018	Papyrus white
RAL 9022	Pearl light grey
RAL 9023	Pearl dark grey

25. Product Index

9

918/5 test gas 107

A

ADAM 4520 47
AFS 55 58
ASS 55 58
ASU 533 106

B

B/SE 128 red 84
B/SE 128 red IP65 84
B/SE 128 UP 84
B/SE 128 white 84
B/SE 128 white IP65 84
B3 PPR 24
B3 UIO KAB34 47
B3 UIO KAB40 47
B3-LEE23 42
B3-LEE24 43
B3-MMI-EAT64-S 21
B3-MMI-IPEL-S 21
B3-MMI-UIO 20
B3-REL10 44
B3-REL16 44
B3-REL16E 45
B4-EIP 15
B4-USI 34
B5 BATKAB1 12
B5 BATKAB2 12
B5 EPI FPC-E 15
B5-ADB 11 12
B5-BFP 12
B5-BIM 15-1 40
B5-EPI-FPC-GS 23
B5-EPI-FPCZ 23
B5-EPI-FPS-S 22
B5-EPI-PCM-GS 24
B5-EPI-PIM-GS 24
B5-MCB15A 37
B5-MIC711 17
B5-MIC-PPE 24
B5-MMI-FIP 19
B5-MMI-FPCZ 23
B5-MMI-FPS-S 22
B5-MMI-IPS-S 22
B5-PDR-DW 12
B5-PIE-A 12
B5-PIF 12
B5-SCP3010A 11
B5-SCP3020A 11
B5-SCP3030A 11
B5-SCP3040A 11
B5-SCP3050A 11
B5-ST5-19-ME 26
B5-ST5-AF 26

B5-ST5-BFP-2 27
B5-ST5-BFP2-2 27
B5-ST5-BGTA-SF 26
B5-ST5-EAT64-2 28
B5-ST5-IPEL-2 28
B5-ST5-KL 12
B5-ST5-MIC 26
B5-ST5-MIC2 27
B5-ST5-MMI 12
B5-ST5-MMI-SUB 12
B5-ST5-PR-2 27
B5-UGKA-SF 11
B6 BATKAB 12
B6-ADB 10 12
B6-BCB12A 32
B6-BCB13A 33
B6-EIO 36
B6-LXI2 34
B6-MIC711 18
B6-NET2-485 34
B6-NET2-FXM 35
B6-NET2-FXS 35
B6-SCP1020A 9
B6-SCP2010A 10
B6-SCP2020A 10
B6-SCP2030A 10
B6-SCP2040A 10
B6-SCP2050A 10
B7 BATKAB 12
B7-CPB11 31
B7-SCP520 8
B8-BAF 38
B8-DXI2 38
B8-IM8 42
B8-MIC11 12
B8-MMI-EAT32 BFE 16
B8-MMI-IPES BFE 16
B8-MRI16 43
B8-NET2-485 39
B8-NET2-FX4 39
B8-NET4-485 39
B8-NET-FX8 40
B8-OM8 41
B8-PSU 37
B8-ST5-MMI-BAF 26
B8-SXI8 38
B8-USI4 41
B9-MIC11 12
B9-NET-FX4 35
B9-PSU 32, 33
BAT3.6-10 77
BC ESBA3000WWD 88
BC ESBA3000WWS 88
BC ESBA2000RRD 88
BC ESBA2000RRS 88
BW ESBA4000WWD 87
BW ESBA4000WWS 87

BW ESBA1000RRD 87
BW ESBA1000RRS 87
BX-AIM 56
BX-ESL 59
BX-FOL-RO 89
BX-FOL-RR 89
BX-FOL-WO 89
BX-FOL-WR 89
BX-I2 55
BX-IM4 52
BX-IOM 51
BX-MDH 58
BX-MDI8 57
BX-O1 54
BX-O2I4 53
BX-OI3 49
BX-REL4 50
BX-SBL 501-W 85
BX-SBL 501-WDB 85
BX-SBL 502-RDB 86
BX-SBL 502-W 86
BX-SBL 502-WDB 86
BX-SCU 48
BX-SOL-R 83
BX-SOL-W 83
BX-WGW 75

C

CCD 573X 61
CCD 573X MC 61
CO Capsule TC3 108
COS701-1 25
CPG 845 82
CPS 845N 82
CSM 6789 25

D

DBZ 1190A-AC 68
DDC 533 68
DKM SCHL 12
DNP 502 VE10 67
DNP 521/531 67

E

EARTH-SET 25
EB MCP 82
ECP 521-1E N 80
EHB 701-1 19
EIO-EXT-RES 36
EOL Ex 19k1 56, 74
EOL Ex 2k7 74

F

FDB271 77
FDBZ291 77
FDBZ293 77
FDM275-O 76

Product Index

FDMC295.....	77
FDMG295	77
FDMK295.....	77
FDMP295.....	77
FDOOT271-O	76
FDT 533	107
FDT 533 CO-Set	107
FDUD291	106
FDUZ227	77
FFM 70-1	29
FFM 70W-11	29
FFM 71-1	29
FFM 73-1	30
FFM 90-1	30
FFM 90W-1	30
FK-MC 0,5/ 5-ST-2,5 2er	102
FLT-SEC-T1+T2-1S-350/25- FM	100
FMC 70-1	29
FMC 71-1	29
FMC 73-1	30
FME 70-1	29
FME 70W-11.....	29
FME 71-1	29
FME 73-1	30

G

G SICH Z787F	74
GEH HS GS.....	74, 102
GEH HS TP.....	74, 102
GEH MOD IP66	60, 95
GEH MOD2 IP66	60
GEH MOD3 IP66	60
GKAPPE 501	68
GLASS MCP VE10	82

H

HKS 718.....	93
HOP 701-1	25
HOP 703-1	25

K

KEY MCP 5xx VE5	82
-----------------------	----

L

L MIC Sim	14
LIC Det. Stim.....	14
LIC MIC Lang.....	14
LIC Studio	14
LKM 150.....	98
LKM 583.....	72
LKM 593X	71

M

MCD 573X	62
MCD 573X CP	62
MCD 573X MC.....	62
MCD 573X-S.....	63
MCD 573X-S MC	63
MCD 573X-SP	64
MCD 573X-SP AE	64

MCD 573X-SP EE	64
MCD 573X-SP MC	64
MCP 140-1.....	99
MCP 140-3.....	99
MCP 150-1.....	99
MCP 150-3.....	99
MCP 521 4 N	80
MCP 521 N Ex-i.....	80
MCP 521-1 N	80
MCP 521-2 N	80
MCP 521-4 N Ex-i.....	80
MCP 525-11.....	81
MCP 525-14.....	81
MCP 525-15.....	81
MCP 525-7.....	81
MCP 525-9.....	81
MCP 535X-1	79
MCP 535X-15.....	79
MCP 535X-3	79
MCP 535X-5	79
MCP 535X-7	79
MCP 545X-1 N.....	78
MCP 545X-1S N	78
MCP 545X-2 N.....	78
MCP 545X-4 N.....	78
MCP545X-E N	78
MM ANB M12	60
MM ANB M16	60
MM ANB M20	60
MM GM M12	60
MM GM M16.....	60
MM GM M20.....	60
MM GM M25.....	60
MM RR M20 - M12	60
MM RR M25 - M12	60
MM SN M20	60
MMD 130 Ex-i.....	73
MMD 140	96
MMD 150	97
MMK200/350	67
MONT SET GK.....	68
MP MOD GR.....	60
MP MOD GR2.....	60
MP MOD KL.....	60

P

PD FRB.....	24
PLB 70-1	29
PLB 71-1	29
PLT-T3-IT-230-FM.....	100
PS230 VE10	82
PT-IQ-2x1+F-24DC-PT.....	101
PT-IQ-4x1+F-24DC-PT.....	100
PT-IQ-5-HF+F-5DC-PT	101
PT-IQ-PTB-PT	101

R

RAL 718/722.....	93
RAL 720X	93
RAL 721.....	93
RAL 722.....	93

RAL 723.....	93
RAL 728 Ex	93
RAL RHE	93
Ring 158 MC	69
Ring177	69

S

SBC ESCA3000WWD.....	92
SBC ESCA3000WWS.....	92
SBC ESFA2000RRD.....	92
SBC ESFA2000RRS.....	92
SBW ESCA4000WWD.....	91
SBW ESCA4000WWS.....	91
SBW ESFA1000RRD.....	91
SBW ESFA1000RRS.....	91
SCD 563.....	65
SD-CARD	11
SDI 82X-1	48
SEA ZYL.4.022.2.....	15, 23
SEALING MCP IP54	82
SecuriWan 2.0 norm.....	14
SF 500 DCU	13
SFP-MODUL MM	46
SFP-MODUL SM.....	46
SFP-MODUL SM 30.....	46
Smoke Capsule TS3	108
SO/D/R	90
SO/D/R/230	90
SO/D/W	90
SO/D/W/230	90
Solex A/SW/10C.....	90
Solex B/SW/10C.....	90
Solex CL/SW/10C	90
Solex G/SW/10C	90
Solex R/SR/10C	90
Solo 100	108
Solo 101	108
Solo 108	108
Solo 610	108
Solo 620	108
Solo 727	108
Solo 770	108
SOLO C3.....	107
SRS 01	67
SRS 02	67
SSA 3-6	102
SSA 5-10	102
ST MCP	82
STB 01X Transport case	109
STB 01X-E	109
ST-B3 16	46
ST-DCI6.....	46
STE 01-BK PU10	68
ST-EIOX23	46
ST-FBD.....	46
ST-LOOP/DAI.....	46
ST-MT18.....	46
ST-OM8.....	46
ST-PSU5	46
ST-PSU5 F	46
ST-REL6.....	46

Product Index

ST-SET BAF	46
ST-SET REL10	46
ST-SET REL16	46
ST-SET SXI8	46
STU 10/4x2,5 2er.....	102

T

TCD 563-1	66
TCD 563-3	66
Testifire 1001	108
Testifire 2001	108
THC 845N.....	82
TK MCP	82
TK PC 1309-6-M.....	60
TK PC 1809-6-M.....	60
TK PC 99-6-M.....	60
TT-SLKK5-F/110AC.....	102

U

UAC 150	95
UDR 521/531	105

UDR 521/531 K	106
UDR 533 A	105
UDR 533 K	105
UDR 533 S	105
UIO GEH	47
UIO STP	47
ULM-DP	14
ULM-DP 10.....	14
ULM-DP 5.....	14
USB 502-1	69
USB 502-1 MC	69
USB 502-2	69
USB 502-20	70
USB 502-3	69
USB 502-4	69
USB 502-5.....	69
USB 502-6.....	69
USB 502-6 MC	69
USB 502-8 Ex-i.....	70
USB Term.....	68
USLKG 10 N.....	102

UTP 5	106
UTP 6	106
UTP 7	106
UTP 918	106

W

WID 680	82
WS 61 A	94

Z

Z 12600 SEA.....	15, 23, 29
Z FT 513 aP	82
Z FT513 uP	82
Z787	74
Z787F	74
ZUB SICH8.....	12



SecuriSmoke ASD 531/532/533/535

Product Catalogue 2020

Content

1.	Introduction.....	3
2.	System Comparison Chart	4
3.	System Overview	5
3.1.	ASD 535	5
4.	Overview compatibility	6
5.	Aspirating Systems	7
5.1.	ASD Base Units	7
5.2.	Smoke Sensors (SSD)	12
5.3.	Expansion modules	14
5.4.	Demo and Test Equipment.....	17
5.5.	Spare Parts.....	18
6.	Dongle license and ASD PipeFlow	20
6.1.	ASD Networking and Visualization.....	21
6.2.	FidesNet	21
6.3.	Netsoft	22
7.	Tubes and Fittings for Sampling Pipe.....	23
7.1.	ABS Tubes and Fittings.....	23
7.2.	Flex Pipe Materials	25
7.3.	Concrete Inserts	26
7.4.	Cooper Tube Materials	27
7.5.	Stainless Steel Tube Materials	28
7.6.	Sampling Points.....	29
8.	Clamps, Glue and Cleaner	33
9.	Accessories	34
10.	Test and Maintenance Tools	41
11.	Product Type Index	43

1. Introduction



SecuriRAS ASD aspirating smoke detectors: the complete model range for any application

Aspirating smoke detectors from Securiton are among the most precise and most reliable early warning systems against fires. The SecuriRAS ASD detector series impresses by virtue of its unrivalled capabilities. Developed in Switzerland and manufactured in Germany, the detectors are particularly reliable and robust. Thanks to their sophisticated detection technology, they can detect incipient fires immediately. Whether in IT racks, production halls or large deepfreeze areas, Securiton has the perfect fire protection solution for all safety requirements. SecuriRAS ASD detectors are available in three models, with the main difference between them being the maximum possible monitoring area. This means that protection without compromise is now even more cost-effective in small premises. All detectors can be seamlessly integrated into the SecuriFire fire detection system and are extremely durable thanks to their robust design.

A combination of sensitivity and speed

In terms of smoke concentration, the alarm sensitivity of the HD (high-dynamic) smoke sensor ranges from 0.002%/m to 10%/m. This is equivalent to the sensitivity spectrum of a laser-based detector. In the extra-large LVSC (large-volume smoke chamber), the sensor permanently analyses the airflow with a high-power LED using tried-and-tested scattered light technology. It meticulously detects even the slightest increases in smoke concentration. With its patented lint filter, it suppresses even the finest dust particles that would otherwise falsify the detection process. Thanks to its optimised aerodynamic measuring chamber, the smoke sensor is also immune to dust deposits. This means that there is little chance of false alarms. Up to five alarm levels can be programmed within the sensitivity range of 0.002%/m to 10%/m. You can then rest assured that individual measures can be taken for each monitored zone. With dangers and hazards detected this precisely, any necessary alarm response is focused and extremely swift.

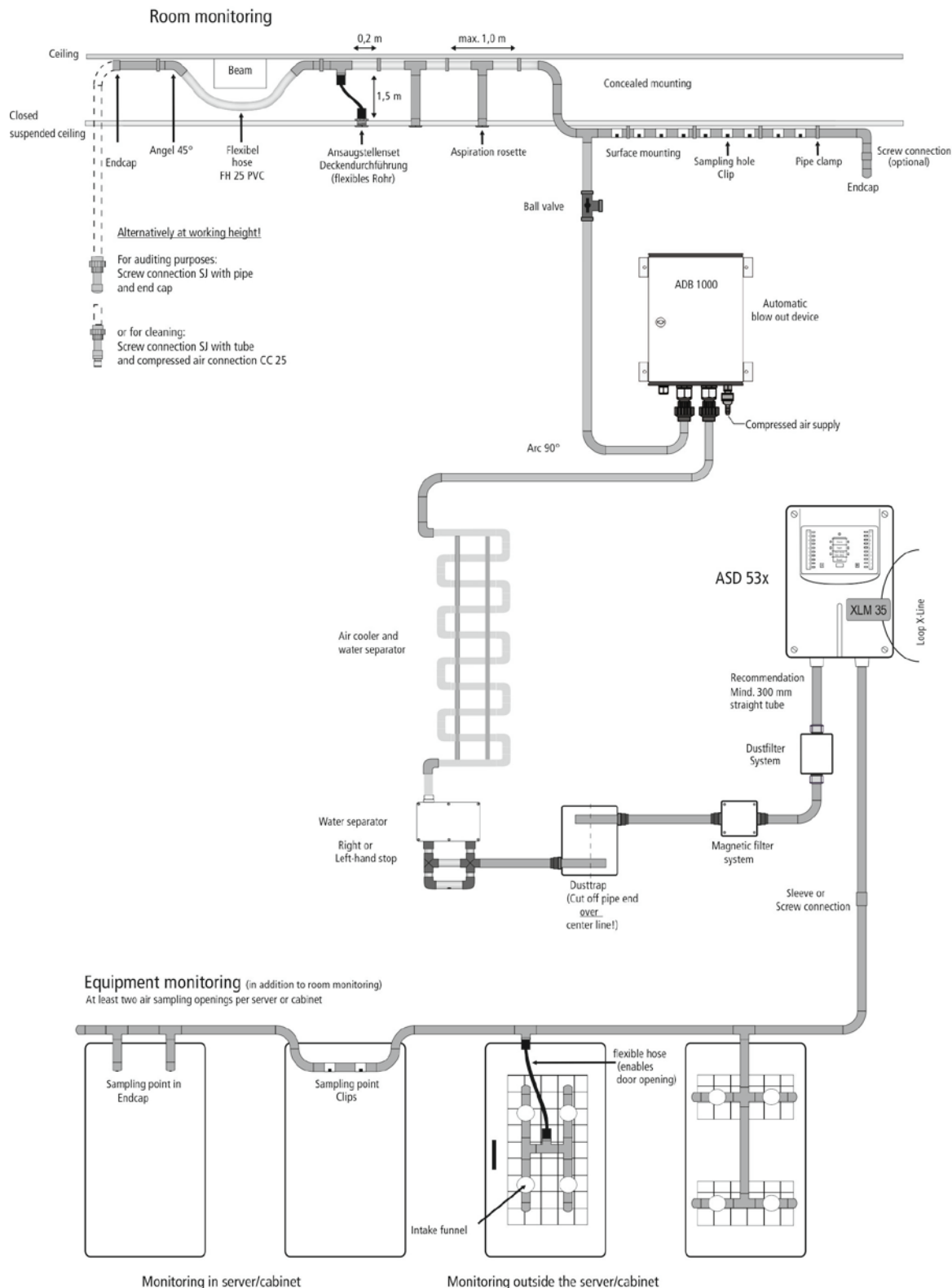
System Comparison Chart

2. System Comparison Chart

	ASD 535	ASD 533	ASD 532	ASD 531
Channels	1/2	1	1	1
Smoke sensor	High-sensitivity smoke sensor with high-power LED, LVSC smoke chamber and patented lint filter			
Monitoring area	5760 m ²	1920 m ²	1280 m ²	720 m ²
Pipe length	2 x 300m	200m	120m	75m
Max number of holes				
Class A	2 x 18	16	8	6
Class B	2 x 56	50	12	8
Class C	2x 120	50	16	12
Direct integration in SecuriFire fire detection system	Yes, with XLM-35 module (alarm, pre-signal, faults, day/night sensitivity switching, reset etc.)			
Interfaces	Relays, USB, RS485, Inputs	Relays, USB, Inputs	Relays, Ethernet, RS485, Inputs	Relays, Inputs
Optional modules	4 slots for: RIM35, SIM35, XLM35, MCM35	4 slots for: RIM35, XLM35, MCM35	2 slots for: RIM36, SIM35, XLM35	2 slots for: RIM36, XLM35
Smoke level indicator	Optional (version -3 and -4)	No	Series	No
Programming (PC tool)	ASD Config	ASD Config	ASD Config	Not available
Configuration	EasyConfig	EasyConfig	EasyConfig	BasiConfig
Calculation of sampling pipes	ASD PipeFlow	ASD PipeFlow	ASD PipeFlow	ASD PipeFlow

3. System Overview

3.1. ASD 535



The illustrated components are examples and can be combined within the scope of the technical possibilities. The technical documentation, installation instructions and regional standards must be observed. The planning and calculation software ASD Pipeflow is to be consulted for project engineering since the devices have different expansion stages.

4. Overview compatibility

	ASD 531		ASD 532		ASD 535 / 533	
Project planning:	Technical Document	PipeFlow (Software)	Technical Document	PipeFlow (Software)	Technical Document	PipeFlow (Software)
Configuration:	BasiConfig (on board)		EasyConfig (on board) or ASD Config (Software)	ASD Config (Software)	EasyConfig (on board) or ASD Config (Software)	ASD Config (Software)
Filter						
DFU 911	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Capillary tube						
TU 6 PVC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Heating material for LT applications						
All material	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Detonation flame arrester for Ex applications						
DFA 25-1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DFA 25-2						
DFA 25-3						
Automatic blow out device						
ADB 500	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ADB 1000						
ADB 2000						
Detector box						
REK 511	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Auxiliary module						
RIM 35	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
RIM 36	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
SLM 35	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
XLM 35	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
MCM 35	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
SIM 35	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

5. Aspirating Systems

5.1. ASD Base Units

Aspirating Smoke Detector



ASD 531

including SSD 31

11-2000002-01-03

The SecurIRAS ASD 531 aspirating smoke detector is designed for smaller monitoring areas and for the easiest possible handling.

The ASD 531 is equipped with a highly sensitive smoke sensor SSD 31 using a single sampling pipe network.

The housing provides the option for two expansion modules.

Commissioning and configuration is done directly on the device without any software tool.

For planning the ASD PipeFlow software allows an optimized design of any installation.

Mains voltage:	14 to 30 VDC
Power consumption:	77 mA
Protection class:	IP54
Operating temperature:	-10°C to +55°C
Weight of basic version:	1950 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	290 x 195 x 140 mm
Material:	ABS-Blend, UL 94-V0
Color:	grey (RAL 280 70 05) anthracite (RAL 300 20 05)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 215100
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-10-16-106



ASD 532

11-2000003-01-03

The SecuriRAS ASD 532 aspirating smoke detector is designed for small to midsize monitoring areas. The ASD 532 base unit is provided for a highly sensitive smoke sensor SSD 532 (to be ordered separately) for a single sampling pipe network.

The measured smoke level is indicated on a bar graph display.

The housing provides the option for two expansion modules.

Commissioning and configuration is done either directly on the device or via the ASD Config software tool.

For planning the ASD PipeFlow software allows an optimized design of any installation.

Mains voltage:	14 to 30 VDC
Power consumption:	100 mA
Protection class:	IP54
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +60°C
Weight of basic version:	2000 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	290 x 195 x 140 mm
Material:	ABS-Blend, UL 94-V0
Color:	grey (RAL 280 70 05) anthracite (RAL 300 20 05)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 215101
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-10-16-107

Aspirating Smoke Detector



ASD 533-1

including SSD 533

11-2000001-01-02

The ASD 533 aspirating smoke detector has the task of continuously taking air samples via a sampling pipe tube network from a monitored area and feeding the samples to a smoke sensor.

The ASD 533 consists of the detector housing and a sampling pipe tube network. The sampling pipe has several sampling holes whose size is such that each hole extracts the same amount of air. The sampling pipe may be I-, U-, T-, H-, or E-shaped. The sampling pipe is symmetrically designed in principle. Asymmetrical sampling pipe tube networks can also be implemented using the "ASD PipeFlow" calculation software.

Mains voltage:	10.5 to 30 VDC
Power consumption:	210 mA
Protection class:	IP54
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +60°C
Weight of basic version:	3255 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	265 x 397 x 148 mm
Material:	ABS-Blend, UL 94-V0
Color:	grey (RAL 280 70 05) anthracite (RAL 300 20 05)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 212163
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-11-13-100

Aspirating Systems

Aspirating Smoke Detector



ASD 535-1



ASD 535-2



ASD 535-3



ASD 535-4

ASD 535-1	1 Sampling pipe / Detector	11-2000015-01-01
ASD 535-2	2 Sampling pipes / Detectors	11-2000016-01-01
ASD 535-3	1 Sampling pipe / Detector, 1 Smoke level display	11-2000017-01-01
ASD 535-4	2 Sampling pipes / Detectors, 2 Smoke level displays	11-2000018-01-01

The SecuriRAS ASD 535 aspirating smoke detector is designed for universal applications mainly for midsize to large monitoring areas. The ASD 535 base units provide space for 1 or 2 highly sensitive smoke sensors SSD 535 (to be ordered separately) for 1 or 2 sampling pipe networks.

The measured smoke level can be indicated on a bar graph display (models -3 and -4). The housing provides the option for four expansion modules. Commissioning and configuration is done either directly on the device or via the ASD Config software tool. For planning the ASD PipeFlow software allows an optimized design of any installation.

Mains voltage:	10.5 to 30 VDC
Power consumption:	260 mA
Protection class:	IP54
Operating temperature:	-30°C to +60°C
Weight of basic version:	3550 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	397 x 265 x 146 mm
Material:	ABS-Blend, UL 94-V0
Color:	grey (RAL 280 70 05) anthracite (RAL 300 20 05)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 208154
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-10-16-101

Aspirating Smoke Detector Heavy Duty



ASD 535-3HD



ASD 535-4HD

ASD 535-3HD

1 Sampling pipe / Detector

11-2000036-01-01**ASD 535-4HD**

2 Sampling pipes / Detectors

11-2000037-01-01

The SecuriRAS ASD 535-HD aspirating smoke detector is designed for special applications in very dusty and dirty monitoring areas. The ASD 535 base units provide space for 1 or 2 highly sensitive coated smoke sensors SSD 535CP (to be ordered separately) for 1 or 2 sampling pipe networks.

The measured smoke level can be indicated on a bar graph display. The housing provides the option for four expansion modules. The device can be expanded with the overvoltage protection board OPB911 up to 8kV.

Commissioning and configuration is done either directly on the device or via the ASD Config software tool.

For planning the ASD PipeFlow software allows an optimized design of any installation.

Mains voltage:	10.5 to 30 VDC
Power consumption:	260 mA
Protection class:	IP66
Operating temperature:	-30°C to +60°C
Weight of basic version:	3550 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	397 x 265 x 146 mm
Material:	ABS-Blend, UL 94-V0
Color:	grey (RAL 280 70 05) anthracite (RAL 300 20 05)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 208154
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-11-20-111

Accessories

Overvoltage protection OPB 911 coated	OPB 911 CP	11-2200038-01-01
--	------------	------------------

5.2. Smoke Sensors (SSD)

Smoke Sensor for ASD 531



SSD 31

Alarm Sensitivity range
0,02% – 10% /m

11-2200009-01-02

The smoke sensor SSD 31 is pre-installed in the ASD 531 and is also available as replacement part.

3 Pre-signals are set on a fixed percentage of the alarm threshold (30/50/70%).

- Sensitivity range alarm: 0.02 %/m – 10 %/m
- Sensitivity range pre-signals: 0.006 %/m – 7 %/m

Operating voltage: 5 VDC

Dimensions (HxWxD): 120 x 116 x 95 mm

Smoke Sensor for ASD 532



SSD 532-3

Alarm Sensitivity range
0,02% – 10% /m

11-2000004-03-02

The smoke sensor SSD 532 has to be ordered separately for the ASD 532.

3 Pre-signals can be set between 10 and 90% of the alarm threshold.

- Sensitivity range alarm: 0.02 %/m – 10 %/m
- Sensitivity range pre-signals: 0.002 %/m – 9 %/m

Operating voltage: 5 VDC

Dimensions (HxWxD): 120 x 116 x 95 mm

Smoke Sensor for ASD 533



SSD 533

Alarm Sensitivity range
0,02% – 10% /m

11-2200006-01-02

The smoke sensor SSD 533 is pre-installed in the ASD 533 and is also available as replacement part.

Pre-signals can be set between 10 and 90% of the alarm threshold

- Sensitivity range alarm: 0.02 %/m – 10 %/m
- Sensitivity range pre-signals: 0.006 %/m – 9 %/m

Operating voltage: 5 VDC

Dimensions (HxWxD): 127 x 120 x 95 mm

Smoke Sensor for ASD 535

**SSD 535-3**

Alarm Sensitivity range
0,02% – 10% /m

11-2000010-01-01

The smoke sensor SSD 535 has to be ordered separately for the ASD 535.

Pre-signals can be set between 10 and 90% of the alarm threshold.

- Sensitivity range alarm: 0.02 %/m – 10 %/m
- Sensitivity range pre-signals: 0.002 %/m – 9 %/m

Operating voltage:	5 VDC
--------------------	-------

Dimensions (HxWxD):	127 x 120 x 95 mm
---------------------	-------------------

Accessories		
-------------	--	--

Fastener plate to cover a smoke sensor chamber	ASD 535 Verschl	11-2300009-01-01
--	--------------------	------------------

Smoke Sensing Device high Sens

**SSD 535-3 CP****11-2000013-01-01**

The smoke sensor SSD 535 has to be ordered separately for the ASD 535.

Pre-signals can be set between 10 and 90% of the alarm threshold.

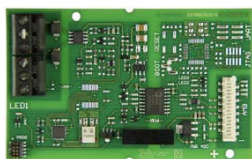
- Sensitivity range alarm: 0.02 %/m – 10 %/m
- Sensitivity range pre-signals: 0.002 %/m – 9 %/m
- All the electronic parts are coated.

Operating voltage:	5 VDC
--------------------	-------

Dimensions (HxWxD):	127 x 120 x 95 mm
---------------------	-------------------

5.3. Expansion modules

Loop I/F module for Special Fire Detectors



XLM 35

SecuriLine eXtended

11-2200003-01-01

With the installation of an XLM 35, special fire detectors like ASDs can be ideally connected via the addressable loop to the SecuriFire fire alarm systems. The normative alarm transmission to the superordinate FACP is then accomplished via the XLM 35.

The XLM 35 module allows also central configuration of special fire detectors with the Config Over Line function. The module comes with mounting brackets, screws and ribbon cable

Operating voltage:	5 VDC
Power consumption:	20 mA
Operating temperature:	-30°C to +60°C
Weight:	56 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	58 x 97 x 17 mm

Relay I/F module for ASD 535



RIM 35

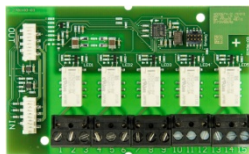
5 relays with changeover contacts

4000287-0101

The RIM 35 brings five (5) additional relay outputs to your ASD 535. Expansion limit is two (2) RIM 35 / 10 relays. Each relay can be assigned to any ASD event by programming with the ASD Config software. The module comes with mounting brackets, screws and ribbon cable.

Operating voltage:	5 VDC
Power consumption:	15 mA
Operating temperature:	-30°C to +60°C
Weight:	85 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	58 x 97 x 17 mm

Relay I/F module for Special Fire Detectors

**RIM 36**

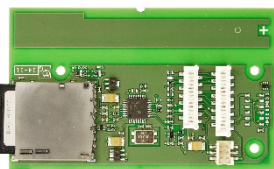
5 relays with changeover contacts

11-2200005-01-02

The RIM 36 brings five (5) additional relay outputs to your Special Fire Detector (except ASD 535). Expansion limit is two (2) RIM 35 / 10 relays. Each relay can be assigned to any ASD event by programming with the ASD Config software. The module comes with mounting brackets, screws and ribbon cable.

Operating voltage:	5 VDC
Power consumption:	15 mA
Operating temperature:	-30°C to +60°C
Weight:	85 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	58 x 97 x 17 mm

Memory card module for ASD 535

**MCM 35****4000285-0101**

The RIM 35 brings five (5) additional relay outputs to your ASD 535. Expansion limit is two (2) RIM 35 / 10 relays. Each relay can be assigned to any ASD event by programming with the ASD Config software. The module comes with mounting brackets, screws and ribbon cable.

Operating voltage:	5 VDC
Power consumption:	25 mA
Operating temperature:	-30°C to +60°C
Weight:	43 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	58 x 99 x 17 mm

Serial I/F Module networking of Special Fire Detectors

**SIM 35****11-2200000-01-02**

For the RS 485 networking of up to 250 Special Fire Detectors like ASD 535 or ASD 532 . Using the "ASD Config" configuration software, all ASDs in the network can be visualised and configured from a PC. The module comes with mounting brackets, screws and ribbon cables.

Operating voltage:	5 VDC
Power consumption:	20 mA
Operating temperature:	-30°C to +60°C
Weight:	56 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	58 x 95 x 17 mm

Aspirating Systems

Serial Master Module for networking of Special Fire Detectors



SMM 535

11-2200001-01-01

This interface connects the RS485 (over SIM 35) networked ASDs to a USB port of a PC. It is powered by the USB port.

Operating voltage:	USB powered / 5 VDC
Operating temperature:	-30°C to +60°C
Weight:	165 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	82 x 89 x 55 mm
Material:	PC
Color:	light grey (RAL 7035)

Universal module support for Special Fire Detectors



UMS 35

4301252-0101

Universal module support for the attachment of BX-OI3, SCI 82 and others.

Weight:	60 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	130 x 11 x 94 mm

5.4. Demo and Test Equipment

Democase for ASD 535



ASD 535 DCU

249704

ASD 535 Democase unit for training and sales presentations.

Containing one ASD 535-4, alarm and fault simulation equipment, buzzer for alarm indication, USB cable for PC connection, power cable (swiss standard & international adapter type F)

Mains voltage:	230VAC
Power consumption:	<500mA
Operating temperature:	-30°C to +60°C
Weight of basic version:	14 kg
Dimensions (HxWxD):	580 x 430 x 230 mm

Democase for ASD 531/532



ASD 531/532 DCU

249702

ASD 531/532 Democase unit for training and sales presentations.








Containing one ASD 531 and one ASD 532. For alarm and fault simulation. Equipped with buzzer for alarm indication, Ethernet cable for PC connection of ASD 532. Power cable (swiss standard & international adapter type F)

Mains voltage:	230VAC
Power consumption:	<500mA
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +70°C
Weight of basic version:	15 kg
Dimensions (HxWxD):	500 x 354 x 365 mm




5.5. Spare Parts

ASD Spare Parts




Main boards

	Main board for ASD 535-1 and -3 Repair exchange only	AMB 35-1	11-200016-01-01
	Main board for ASD 535-2 and -4 Repair exchange only	AMB 35-2	11-2200017-01-01
	Main board for ASD 535-3 HD coated Repair exchange only	AMB 35-1 CP	11-2200021-01-01
	Main board for ASD 535-4 HD coated Repair exchange only	AMB 35-2 CP	11-2200022-01-01
	Main board for ASD 533-1	AMB 33-1	11-2200004-01-01
	Main board for ASD 531 Repair exchange only	AMB 31	11-2200012-01-03
	Main board for ASD 532 Repair exchange only	AMB 32	11-2200013-01-04



Basic control board

	Basic control board for standard display of ASD 535-1 and -2 Repair exchange only	BCB 35	4301220-0101
	Basic control board for advanced display of ASD 535-3 and -4 Repair exchange only	ACB 35	4301221-0101
	Basic control board for advanced display ASD 535-3 and -4 HD version, coated Repair exchange only	ACB 35 CP	11-2200020-01-01

Air flow







	Air flow sensor for ASD 535 Repair exchange only	AFS 35	4000300
	Replacement O-RING for AFS 35 delivery unit: 50 pcs	O-RING	11-2300036-01-01
	Air flow sensor for ASD 531 and ASD 532 Repair exchange only	AFS 32	11-2200007-01-01

Aspirating fan

	Aspirating fan unit for ASD 535	AFU 35	4000299
	Aspirating fan unit for ASD 531 and ASD 532	AFU 32	11-2200008-01-01

ASD Spare Parts

Various spare parts

	SD-Card Industrial 2GB	SD-Industrial	11-4000007-01-01
	Button battery	BATT 3V CR2032	11-4000010-01-01
	Rotary Snap Lock for ASD 531/532/535 delivery unit: 4 pcs	RSL 35	4301315-0101
	Insect protection screen for ASD 531/532/535 delivery unit: 2 pcs	IPS 35	11-2300012-01-01
	M20 Cable Screw Union delivery unit: 10 pcs	M20 VE10	11-4000003-01-02
	M25 Cable Screw Union delivery unit: 10 pcs	M25 VE10	11-4000004-01-02

6. Dongle license and ASD PipeFlow

Basic license:	Limited access for ASD Config software. Available with or without networking* visualization. Only read functions and the following write functions are possible: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Change the current program (e.g. X01-X03, A11,B11 etc.)- No change of parameters in the X01-X03 programs.- Project texts- FW-download- RTC clock adjustment- Change the tool language
Programming license:	Full access to all available ASD Config software functions. Only available after Securiton training.
Networking license:	Networking Up to 250 aspirating smoke detectors (ASD 532 and / or ASD 535) can be networked between each other, in order to configure and visualize devices from one central location. The networking takes place via RS 485 with SIM 35 and SMM 535 or Ethernet. A combination of both transmission media is possible. The networking can be added to the Basis license and Programming licenses

Dongle order form available on the Securiton Homepage:

<http://www.securiton.com>

ASD PipeFlow

Planning and calculation software for planning symmetric and asymmetric sampling pipe topologies. (Subject to licence)
Requirements: Windows XP / 7 / 8.1; 1 GB RAM;
Hard disc space 50 MB

ASD PipeFlow

VE100390

ASD Dongle license

ASD Config Basic License	LIC ASD	VE100391
ASD Config Programming full access (only in combination with Basic License ASD available)	LIC ASD Prog	VE100392
ASD Config Networking to configure and visualize	LIC ASD Net	VE100393

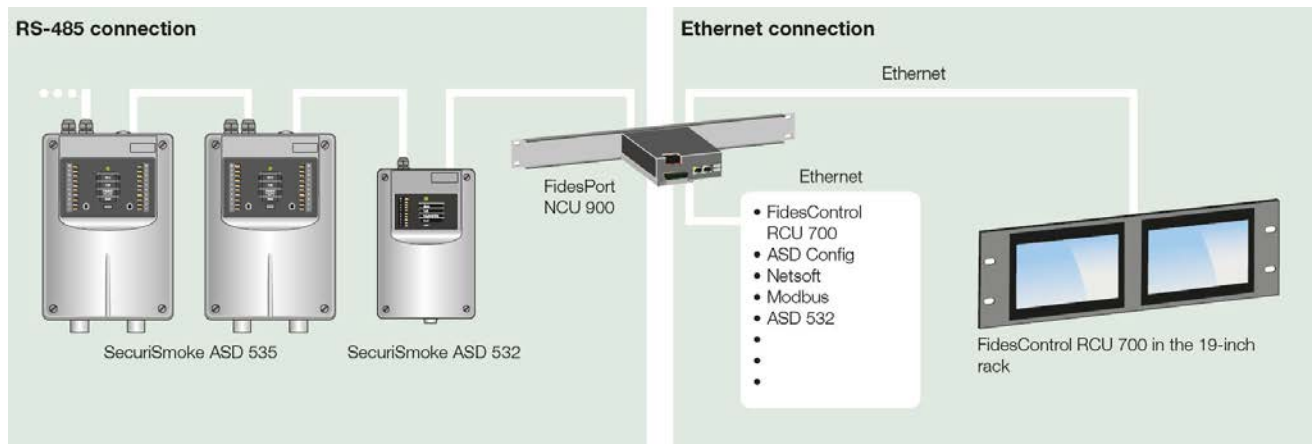
Securiton Dongles

Dongle for Securiton Applications (without license)	ULM-DP	VE100450
Dongle for Securiton Applications (without license) Pack of 5 Dongles	ULM-DP 5	VE100451
Dongle for Securiton Applications (without license) Pack of 10 Dongles	ULM-DP 10	VE100452

6.1. ASD Networking and Visualization





6.2. FidesNet

FidesNet makes it possible to connect multiple SecuriSmoke aspirating smoke detectors in a network while also enabling decentralised access via one or more FidesControl RCU 700 units. The performance scope includes RS-485 networking plus the visualisation and operation of all connected ASDs on the FidesControl RCUs linked in the network. Various other functions can be implemented in addition to visualization and operation. The FidesNet networking solution offers the possibility of connecting the special fire detectors on the field level to superordinate systems via the FidesPort NCU 900.



FidesNet

Hardware

	Remote Control Unit	RCU 700	11-5000004-01-01
	Network Communication Unit	NCU 900	11-5000003-01-01
	RCU 700 Mounting frame 19-1	RMF 19-1	11-5000006-01-01
	RCU 700 Mounting frame 19-2	RMF 19-2	11-5000006-02-01

6.3. Netsoft

The NetSoft software tool visualises live data from the aspirating smoke detectors directly on the computer. From one central point, you have a complete overview of the entire ASD network.

The main benefits of NetSoft are:

- One tool for visualization, operation, configuration
- Clearly arranged graphic of the whole installation
- Color status display for simple interpretation
- Event monitoring, remote control and event logging
- Configuration options for technicians

Please contact your local sales representative if you wish more information about how to proceed if you have a project where NetSoft is used.



SecuriFire Netsoft

Netsoft for 0 - 10 ASD's	NetSoft 10	VE100471
Netsoft for 11 – 30 ASD's	NetSoft 30	VE100472
Netsoft for 31 – 50 ASD's	NetSoft 50	VE100473
Netsoft for 51 – 120 ASD's	NetSoft 120	VE100474
Netsoft for 121 - plus	NetSoft max	VE100475

7. Tubes and Fittings for Sampling Pipe

The materials for the sampling pipes are part of the VdS-Approval. For this reason, only materials approved and listed by Securiton may be used to build the system.

The pipe material is available in various plastics and metals. Most of the individual plastic pipe parts are glued.

The flexible pipe material for equipment and object monitoring is stretchable.

The metal pipes are connected by press fitting, the rigid plastic pipes can be deformed by heating.

The necessary tools such as pliers or pipe cutters can be purchased from specialist dealers.

7.1. ABS Tubes and Fittings










ABS tubes and fittings with outer diameter of 25 mm. Basic color is red, other colours on request.

The most important mechanical properties of ABS are impact resistance and toughness.

Temperature range for applications: -30°C to +60°C

ABS tubes and fittings

Tube and fittings

	Sampling tube d=25mm, ABS red 3m	TU 25 ABSRED	11-2300049-01-01
	Bend 90° d=25mm, ABS red delivery unit: 10 pieces	BE 25 ABSRED	11-2300050-01-01
	Angle 90° d=25mm, ABS red delivery unit: 10 pieces	AN 25-90 ABSRED	11-2300057-01-01
	Angle 45° d=25mm, ABS red delivery unit: 10 pieces	AN 25-45 ABSRED	11-2300052-01-01
	T-piece d=25mm, ABS red delivery unit: 10 pieces	TP 25 ABSRED	11-2300053-01-01
	Socket d=25mm, ABS red delivery unit: 10 pieces	SO 25 ABSRED	11-2300051-01-01
	Screw-junction piece d=25mm, ABS red delivery unit: 10 pieces	SJ 25 ABSRED	11-2300055-01-01
	End cap d=25mm, ABS red delivery unit: 10 pieces	EC 25 ABSRED	11-2300054-01-01
	Pipe clamp d=25mm, ABS red delivery unit: 20 pieces	PC 25 ABSRED	11-2300056-01-01

Compressed-air connection



CC 25 ABS

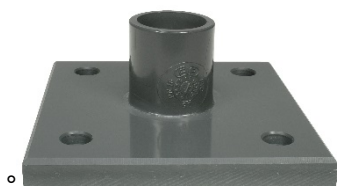
50-0500419-01-01

Compressed-air connection for tube TU 25 PVC for cleaning the aspirating tube.

Material:	ABS
Color:	grey

Tubes and Fittings for Sampling Pipe

Ventilation duct flange



DF 25 ABS

50-0500186-01-01

Flange for tube TU 25 ABS for the monitoring of ventilation ducts. Per duct 1 or 2 pcs for aspirating stub and 1 or 2 pcs for the air recirculation, depending the width of the duct.

Material:	ABS
-----------	-----

Color:	grey
--------	------

Assembly hint:

Please consider the planning hints mentioned in the technical documentation.

Reduction – 25mm - $\frac{3}{4}$ "



RE $\frac{3}{4}$ -25 ABS

50-0500495-01-01

Reduction for 25mm tube to be connected to $\frac{3}{4}$ " tube (TU 25 ABS).

Dimension (Ø):	$\frac{3}{4}$ " / 25mm
----------------	------------------------

Material:	ABS
-----------	-----

Color:	grey
--------	------

7.2. Flex Pipe Materials

Flexible tube



FT 21 PA

11-2300074-01-01

Flexible tube for sampling stub flex and equipment monitoring.

- Length 50m

Dimensions (outer Ø):	21,2 mm
Material:	PA
Color:	black

Self sealing coupling M20



SC 20ST PA

11-2300085-01-01

Self sealing coupling straight to connect flexible tube (FT 21 PA) with a tube TU 25 XXX.

delivery unit: 10 pieces

Dimensions (outer Ø):	M20 / 21,2 mm
Material:	PA
Color:	black

Self sealing coupling M20



SC 20BE PA

11-2300084-01-01

Same as SC 20 ST PA but bent
delivery unit: 10 pieces

Dimensions (outer Ø):	M20 / 21,2 mm
Material:	PA
Color:	black

Adapter M20



AD 20 ABS

50-0500449-01-01

Ring nut to use together with SC 20XX PA. The rings have to be glued into ABS sockets, T-pieces with diameter 25mm.

delivery unit: 10 pieces

Dimensions:	M20
Material:	ABS
Color:	black

Tubes and Fittings for Sampling Pipe

7.3. Concrete Inserts

Main Indication & Control Panel



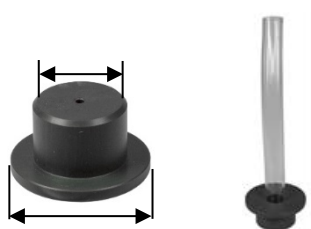
FT 32C

11-2300035-01-01

Tube for concrete insertion.
delivery unit: roll of 50m

Dimensions (outer Ø):	32 mm
Material:	PE (KRF 32 M)
Color:	orange

Sampling rosette



SP 30 PVC

11-2300043-01-01

To be used together with sampling points SP 32T and SP 32C for sampling holes on plastering. Hose is included.

Material:	PVC
-----------	-----

Concrete sampling points

Connection for tube FT 32C



Sampling point T-piece, Ø 32 mm, set, for concrete insert

SP 32C T

235008



Sampling point L-piece, Ø 32 mm, set, for concrete insert

SP 32C L







235016

7.4. Cooper Tube Materials

Copper is used in high temperature applications typically above 60°C, often in combination with our LK 35 air cooler. The temperature is reduced by the LK35 to a temperature acceptable for the ASD. The mechanical stress on the intake tubes is negligible due to the ASD application.

Cooper Material

Fittings

	Tube, Ø 22 mm, length 5 m, copper delivery unit: 5m	TU 22 Cu	0.101187
	Bend 90°, Ø 22 mm, copper	BE 22 Cu	50-0500484-01-01
	T-piece, Ø 22 mm, copper	TP 22 Cu	50-0500487-01-01
	Socket, Ø 22 mm, copper	SO 22 Cu	50-0500486-01-01
	Adapter, Ø 22 mm - 3/4", copper	AD 22-25 Cu	50-0500488-01-01
	End-cap, Ø 22 mm, copper	EC 22 Cu	50-0500485-01-01







Tubes and Fittings for Sampling Pipe

7.5. Stainless Steel Tube Materials

Stainless steel is typically used in the food industry, where the use of stainless steel is often required for reasons of hygiene. Often specific alloys are also required. Can also be used in high temperature applications.

Stainless Steel Material

Fittings

	Tube, Ø 22 mm, length 6 m, stainless steel	TU 22 StSteel	0.101134
	Bend 90°, Ø 22 mm, stainless steel	BE 22 StSteel	50-0500489-01-01
	T-piece, Ø 22 mm, stainless steel	TP 22 StSteel	50-0500492-01-01
	Socket, Ø 22 mm, stainless steel	SO 22 StSteel	50-0500491-01-01
	Adapter, Ø 22 mm - 3/4", stainless steel	AD 22-25 StSteel	50-0500493-01-01
	End-cap, Ø 22 mm, stainless steel	EC 22 StSteel	50-0500490-01-01

Adapter-socket



AD 25-Inch ABS

3220379

Adapter-socket for the junction of tubes TU 25 ABS and TU 22 StSteel. To use together with adapter AD 22-25 StSteel.

Dimensions (Ø):	25 mm – ¾"
Material:	Stainless steel

7.6. Sampling Points

Sampling hole clip



CLIP 2.0 PA	Hole diameter: 2.0 mm	50-0500463-01-01
CLIP 2.5 PA	Hole diameter: 2.5 mm	50-0500464-01-01
CLIP 3.0 PA	Hole diameter: 3.0 mm	50-0500465-01-01
CLIP 3.5 PA	Hole diameter: 3.5 mm	50-0500466-01-01
CLIP 4.0 PA	Hole diameter: 4.0 mm	50-0500467-01-01
CLIP 4.5 PA	Hole diameter: 4.5 mm	50-0500468-01-01
CLIP 5.0 PA	Hole diameter: 5.0 mm	50-0500469-01-01
CLIP 5.5 PA	Hole diameter: 5.5 mm	50-0500470-01-01
CLIP 6.0 PA	Hole diameter: 6.0 mm	50-0500471-01-01
CLIP 6.5 PA	Hole diameter: 6.5 mm	50-0500472-01-01
CLIP 7.0 PA	Hole diameter: 7.0 mm	50-0500473-01-01

Sampling hole on aspirating pipe (clip).
Available with different diameter according to the project data.

Only for PVC and ABS pipes with 25 mm diameter.
delivery unit: 10 pieces

Maintenance clip



Clip-REV PA	50-0500474-01-01
--------------------	-------------------------

Clip without hole for revision purpose.
delivery unit: 10 pieces

Dimensions (Ø):	25 mm
Material:	PA

Sampling-funnel



SF ABS	Hole diameter: 5.0 mm	50-0500421-01-01
---------------	-----------------------	-------------------------

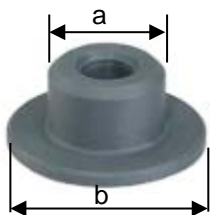
Sampling-funnel for tubes TU 25XXX. For sampling points exposed to high air current like monitoring of server racks or air conditioners.

- For pipes with a max. Ø of 25mm

Material:	ABS
-----------	-----

Tubes and Fittings for Sampling Pipe

Rosette for sampling tube stiff



SP 36 ABS

50-0500450-01-01

For tubes TU 25 ABS to create the sampling point type "sampling tube stiff with rosette".

Has to be glued into the tubes TU 25 ABS.

- Various outer Ø (b) on demand available.
delivery unit: 10 pieces

Dimensions (Ø):	a: 21.5 mm
	b: 35 mm
Material:	ABS

Sampling point for ceiling duct



SP M20 ABS

50-0500081-01-01

Sampling point for ceiling ducts to connect flex sampling pipe (FT 21 PA.). To connect the flex sampling pipe FT 21 PA. Inclusive self sealing coupling SC 20ST PA.

- Installation depth: 35 mm

Dimensions (Ø):	M20 / 36 mm
Material:	ABS

Sampling point for ceiling duct (Set)



SP M20 ABS-Set

50-0500480-01-01

Sampling point for ceiling ducts. Complete set incl. T-Piece TP 25XXX, flex sampling pipe (FT 21 PA) and sampling point (SP M20 XXX).

- Length sampling stub: 1.5 m

Material:	ABS
-----------	-----

Tubes and Fittings for Sampling Pipe

Sampling point with heating



HEAT 3.0 ABS	red	50-0500451-02-01
HEAT 3.5 ABS	blue	50-0500452-02-01
HEAT 4.0 ABS	green	50-0500453-02-01
HEAT 4.5 ABS	black	50-0500454-02-01
HEAT 5.0 ABS	brown	50-0500455-02-01

To install the aspirating pipe in deep-freeze rooms to prevent the freezing of the aspirating holes. HEAT X.X is the relevant diameter for ASD PipeFlow-calculations (3.0/3.5/4.0/4.5/5.0mm)

Dimensions (Ø): 25 mm

Hole Diameter	
5,7 mm	HEAT 3.0 ABS
6,1 mm	HEAT 3.5 ABS
6,3 mm	HEAT 4.0 ABS
6,7 mm	HEAT 4.5 ABS
7,1 mm	HEAT 5.0 ABS

Heat Resistor



Heat Resistor

11-2300079-01-01

Replacement for the sampling point with heating HEAT X.X ABS.

- Resistor: 220 Ω

Cable connection fitting



CCF 25 ABS

50-0500456-01-01

Cable connection fitting set for T-junctions of the tubes in deep-freeze rooms.

Dimensions (Ø): 25 mm

Silicon litz wire



SLW 0.5 wt white

50-0500456-01-01

SLW 0.5 bk black

Silicon litz wire 0.5mm² to connect the heating resistors in the heating nozzles HEAT X.X ABS.
delivery unit: 100 m

Tubes and Fittings for Sampling Pipe

Wiring connection unit

VdS



WCU 535

11-2300046-01-01

For the introduction of the supply of sampling points with heating into the aspirating tube, with internal clamps.

For more details, please see the guidelines for deep freeze-warehouses.

- Pipe connection Ø 25 mm

Weight:	317 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	150 x 107 x 85 mm
Material:	PC
Color:	light grey (RAL 7035)



Accessories

Wiring Connection Unit 25, WCU 535 PC	WCU 535 PC	11-2300046-01-01
--	------------	------------------

8. Clamps, Glue and Cleaner

Mounting Material

Clamp

	Pipe clamp, Ø 25 mm, PVC delivery unit : 100 pcs	PC 25 PVC	11-2300083-01-01
	Pipe clamp d=25mm, ABS red delivery unit : 20 pcs	PC 25 ABSRED	11-2300056-01-01
	Grounding Clamp ASD	GC 25 EX	50-0500215-02-01

ABS glue, 250ml



Glue 250 ABS

– Attention: Danger



11-2300077-01-01

Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008

Glue for ABS material.

Hazard statements:

H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

H336 May cause drowsiness or dizziness.

Dangerous goods may cause additional costs on airfreight.

Cleaner for PVC and ABS, 1000ml



Cleaner 1000

– Attention: Danger



11-2300067-01-01

Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008

For cleaning and degreasing piping, sleeves and fittings made of (rigid) PVC, PVC-C and ABS.

Not suitable for the dilution of PVC, PVC-C and ABS cement.

Hazard statements:

H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

H336 May cause drowsiness or dizziness.

Dangerous goods may cause additional costs on airfreight.

9. Accessories

Detector Box



REK 511

199443

For the localization of a fire in a separate room, when a single ASD is monitoring several rooms. To use together with the SSD 515-Xs smoke detector. Has to be installed in every stub, which leads to a single room from the main tube.

Operating voltage:	18 to 28 VDC
Power consumption:	30 mA
Protection class:	IP53
Operating temperature:	-0°C to +50°C
Weight of basic version:	580 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	186 x 122 x 85 mm
Material:	ABS
Color:	light grey (RAL 7035)

Scattered light smoke detector for REK 511



SSD 515-1S sensitivity 1.2%/m

5000604-0101

SSD 515-3S sensitivity 0.3%/m

5000604-0103

The SSD 515-xS (Scattered Light Smoke Detector) is the smoke sensor for the accessory device REK 511 (full addressing) for the Aspirating Smoke Detector of the ASD and RAS product family. The SSD 515-xS operates according to the scattered light principle and is designed so that it optimally meets the specific requirements of smoke detection in association with an Aspirating Smoke Detector. The detector has alarm threshold tracking and is additionally available with various sensitivities. By choosing the appropriate detector sensitivity, application-specific detection properties of the Aspirating Smoke Detector are possible.

Mains voltage / Frequency:	18 to 28 VDC
Power consumption:	29 mA
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +60°C
Weight of basic version:	74 g
Dimensions (ØxH):	80 x 56 mm
Material:	PC

Dust filter unit

**DFU 911****11-2300030-01-02****DFU 911S**

with protection flap

11-2300103-01-01

The DFU 911 dust filter unit can be installed in the sampling pipe tube network for use with an ASD aspirating smoke detector in applications subject to dust or dirt. This significantly extends the service life of the smoke sensors, air flow sensors and fans used in the ASD and results in enhanced resistance to false alarms.

The DFU 911S version has an integrated protection flap to avoid a filter is used without cartridge and to protect the ASD during cartridge exchange .

Operating temperature:	0°C to +60°C
Weight of basic version:	490 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	210 x 111 x 137 mm
Material:	ABS blend, UL 94-V0

Accessories		
Replacement cartridge for DFU 911 and DFU911S	RFC 911	11-2300031-01-01
Replacement cartridge for DFU 911 and DFU911S delivery unit: 20 pcs	RFC 911 VE20	11-2300031-02-01

Assembly hint:

Not suitable for deep freeze, outdoor and areas with high humidity.

Filter box small

**FBS 25 PC****50-0500143-01-02**

Filter box small including filter-mat. Inserted into the sampling pipe before ASD.

- Pipe connection Ø:25 mm

Operating temperature:	-30°C to +60°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	80 x 82 x 85 mm
Material:	PC
Color:	light grey (RAL 7035)

Accessories		
Filter mat small for filter box small delivery unit: 5 pcs	FBS 25 EFM	50-0500112-02-01






Assembly hint:

Special filter for deep freeze application.

Accessories

Filter Box Spare parts

Filter mat

	Filter mat large for filter box large FBL 25 PC delivery unit: 5 pcs.	FBL 25 EFM	50-0500410-02-01
	Filter mat for filter box extra large FBX 25 PC	Filter-Mat X	50-0500530-01-01
	Holder for Filter-Mat X	Holder Filter-Mat X	50-0500185-01-01
	Replacement cartridge for DFU 535L	DFU 535L RC	11-2300069-01-01
	Replacement cartridge for DFU 535XL	DFU 535XL RC	11-2300070-01-01

Magnetic filter system



MFS 25

11-2300104-01-01



To supplement the dust filter unit with the range of metal-containing dusts.

- Extends the service life of the smoke sensors used in the aspirating smoke detector
- Prevents false alarms caused by dust containing metal
- Includes two 5/4-inch reductions to 40 mm and two reductions
- 40 mm by 25 mm (PVC)

Operating temperature:	-30°C to +60°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	315 x 125 x 100 mm
Material:	PC
Color:	light grey (RAL 7016)

Dirt trap box

**DTB 25 PC****50-0500198-01-01**

Dirt trap box

To be used in very dusty rooms. Inserted into the sampling pipe before dust filter of any type and ASD.

- Pipe connection Ø:25 mm

Operating temperature:	0°C to +60°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	160 x 250 x 90 mm
Material:	PC
Color:	light grey (RAL 7035)

Water retaining box

**WRB 25 ABS****50-0500057-01-02**

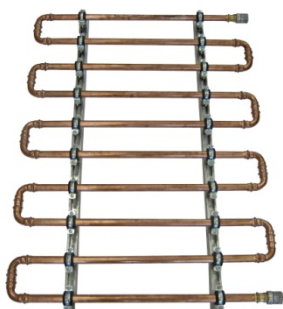
Water retaining box standard

Used in rooms with high humidity. Inserted into the sampling pipe before DTB 25 PC (when used), any types of dust filters (when used) and ASD.

- Pipe connection Ø:25 mm

Operating temperature:	0°C to +60°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	160 x 250 x 90 mm
Material:	PC
Color:	light grey (RAL 7035)

Air cooler and water separator

**LK 35 - ABS****50-0500123-01-01**

Is used as an air cooler when the sampling pipe is in a room >60°C. Can also be used as a water separator in rooms with high amount of air humidity and / or condensing water because of temperature differences. For more details see the technical documentation.

Operating temperature:	0°C to +60 °C
Weight of basic version:	8000 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	1000 x 730 x 80mm
Material:	Copper pipe d=22x1 mm

Automatic blow out device



ADB 500



ADB 1000/2000

ADB 500	1 sampling pipe	50-0500571-01-01
ADB 1000	1 sampling pipe	50-0500520-01-01
ADB 2000	2 sampling pipes	50-0500523-01-01

The automatic blow-out devices are used in areas which are polluted with a high amount of dust- and dirt particles. With the blow-out device, 1 sampling pipe is automatically blown out and cleaned, to prevent fault messages caused by clogged aspiration points and also to avoid false alarms. At the same time, the life-time of the „optical scattered-light-detector“ located in the aspiration system is substantially increased.

- 4 bar constant air pressure
- Pipe connection Ø:25 mm

ADB 500:

- 1 channel version without certifications

ADB 1000:

- 1 channel version with VdS certification

ADB 2000:

- 2 channel version with VdS certification

Mains voltage / Frequency:	15 to 30 VDC
Power consumption:	55 mA
Protection class:	
ADB 500	IP65
ADB 1000/2000	IP54
Operating temperature:	0°C to +50°C
Weight of basic version:	
ADB 500	2800 g
ADB 1000/2000	8400 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	
ADB 500	235 x 205 x 90 mm
ADB 1000	465 x 230 x 190 mm
ADB 2000	580 x 280 x 240 mm

Main Indication & Control Panel

**MV 25 ABS****11-2300080-01-01**

Manual ball valve for revision and cleaning works with compressed air.

- Pipe connection Ø:25 mm

Operating temperature:	-40°C to +60°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	100 x 145 x 90 mm
Material:	ABS
Color:	silver grey (RAL 7001)

Detonation flame arrester

**DFA 25-3**

category IIC

50-0500139-01-01**DFA 25-2**

category IIB

50-0500084-01-02**DFA 25-1**

category IIA

50-0500085-01-02

Detonation flame arrester for explosion zones. 2 pieces are needed per sampling tube.

For more details see the technical documentation.

- Pipe connection Ø:25 mm

Approvals

Ex Approval:	BAM 01 ATEX 0007 X
--------------	--------------------

Noise reduction housing

**Insulation housing****50-0500073-01-02**

The noise insulation housing is used as an accessory part for the aspirating smoke detector ASD 535 in areas where a low level of noise is required. If the ventilator noise from the aspirating smoke detector is found to be disruptive and changing the location of the evaluation unit is not possible, the aspirating smoke detector can be integrated into a noise insulation housing.

- Sound pressure level: 20 dB (A)

Protection class:	IP54
Weight of basic version:	21,5 Kg
Dimensions (HxWxD):	500 x 500 x 300 mm
Material:	Steel sheet
Color:	light grey (RAL 7035)

Additional housing for SecuriRAS ASD 535



ASD Housing Ex

50-1200001-01-01

The additional housing is designed for the integration of an aspirating smoke detector ASD 535. The additional housing should be used as additional personal protection in explosive areas. If there is danger of operations related damage (e.g. lift truck operations) to the aspirating smoke detector, the additional housing can serve as a mechanical protection measure.

Protection class:	IP54
Weight of basic version:	21 Kg
Dimensions (HxWxD):	mm
Material:	Steel sheet

Assembly hint:

The ASD Ex Housing must be placed outside of the Ex-Zone.

10. Test and Maintenance Tools

Cleaning Kit SecuriRAS ASD



Cleaning Kit

50-0500062-01-02

Transport case for Cleaning Kit

50-0500095-01-01

The cleaning kit is generally used for service and maintenance work on aspirating smoke detectors. It is used for cleaning suction pipes that can be blown out and aspirated at high power. Adaptation to the respective suction pipes is possible with the supplied accessory materials.

Compressed air capacity:

- Air volume" approx. 1500 l/min
- Operating pressure approx 230 mbar

Mains voltage / Frequency:	230 VAC
Power consumption:	1100 W
Weight:	3400 g

Electronic Smoke Detector



Solo 365

11-2300039-01-01

For easy, efficient testing of aspirating smoke detectors and regular smoke detectors.

- No residues in the smoke detector due to the application
- Good test reproducibility due to defined smoke quantity and density
- Easy replacement of smoke cartridges
- Easy replacement of battery and smoke generator
- Display of operating status and condition of battery, smoke cartridge and smoke generator
- Interchangeable with UTP Test pole → UTP SOL Adapter
- Tester Kit containing: (1 piece of each)
 - Smoke Cartridge Solo ES3
 - Battery Pack Solo 370
 - Charger
 - Smoke Generator Solo 371
 - Manual (en)

Protection class:	IP54
Weight of basic unit:	860 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	500 x 500 x 300 mm
Material:	Steel sheet
Color:	light grey (RAL 7035)

Assembly hint:

The Solo 372 adapter for ASD and the Solo 611 storage bag must be ordered separately

Electronic Smoke Detector Accessories

Solo Accessories

	Adapter for ASD testing.	Solo 372	11-2300041-01-01
	Protective Carrying / Storage Bag for Solo 365	Solo 611	11-2300037-01-01
	Smoke Cartridge for Solo 365 delivery unit : 12 pcs	ES3 VE12	11-2300038-01-01
	Lithium Ion Battery Pack for Solo 365	Solo 370	11-2300042-01-01
	Smoke Generator for Solo 365	Solo 371	11-2300040-01-01
	Adapter UTP-Testpole to Testfire head	UTP SOL	3330256

11. Product Type Index

A

ACB 35.....	19
ACB 35 CP	19
AD 20 ABS.....	26
AD 22-25 Cu	28
AD 22-25 StSteel	29
AD 25-Inch ABS.....	29
ADB 1000	41
ADB 2000	41
ADB 500	41
AFS 32.....	19
AFS 35.....	19
AFU 32.....	19
AFU 35.....	19
AMB 31	19
AMB 32	19
AMB 33-1	19
AMB 35-1	19
AMB 35-1 CP	19
AMB 35-2	19
AMB 35-2 CP	19
AN 25-45 ABSRED	24
AN 25-90 ABSRED	24
ASD 531	7
ASD 531/532 DCU.....	18
ASD 532	8
ASD 533	9
ASD 535 DCU.....	18
ASD 535 Verschl	14
ASD 535-1	10
ASD 535-2	10
ASD 535-3	10
ASD 535-4	10
ASD Housing Ex	43
ASD PipeFlow.....	21

B

BATT 3V CR2032	20
BCB 35.....	19
BE 22 Cu	28
BE 22 StSteel	29
BE 25 ABSRED	24

C

CC 25 ABS	24
CCF 25 ABS	33
Cleaner 1000	36
Cleaning Kit	44
CLIP 2.0 PA	30
CLIP 2.5 PA	30
CLIP 3.0 PA	30
CLIP 3.5 PA	30
CLIP 4.0 PA	30
CLIP 4.5 PA	30
CLIP 5.0 PA	30
CLIP 5.5 PA	30
CLIP 6.0 PA	30

CLIP 6.5 PA.....	30
CLIP 7.0 PA.....	30
Clip-REV PA	30

D

DF 25 ABS.....	25
DFU 535L RC	39
DFU 535XL RC.....	39
DFU 911	38
DFU 911S.....	38
DTB 25 PC	40

E

EC 22 Cu	28
EC 22 StSteel	29
EC 25 ABSRED	24
ES3 VE12	45

F

FBL 25 EFM	39
FBS 25 EFM	38
FBS 25 PC.....	38
Filter-Mat X	39
FT 21 PA	26
FT 32C.....	27

G

GC 25 EX	36
Glue 250 ABS	36

H

HEAT 3.0 ABS.....	33
HEAT 3.5 ABS.....	33
HEAT 4.0 ABS.....	33
HEAT 4.5 ABS.....	33
HEAT 5.0 ABS.....	33
Heat Resistor.....	33
Holder Filter-Mat X	39

I

IPS 35.....	20
-------------	----

L

LIC ASD.....	21
LIC ASD Net	21
LIC ASD Prog	21
LK 35 - ABS.....	40

M

M20 VE10.....	20
M25 VE10.....	20
MCM 35	16
MFS 25	39
MV 25 ABS	42

N

NCU 900	22
---------------	----

NetSoft 10	23
NetSoft 120	23
NetSoft 30	23
NetSoft 50	23
NetSoft max.....	23
Noise insulation housing	42

O

OPB 911 CP.....	12
O-RING	19

P

PC 25 ABSRED.....	24, 36
PC 25 PVC	36

R

RCU 700.....	22
RE 25-6 PVC.....	25
REK 511	37
RFC 911	38
RFC 911VE20	38
RIM 35.....	15
RIM 36.....	16
RMF 19-1	22
RMF 19-2	22
RSL 35	20

S

SC 20BE PA.....	26
SC 20ST PA.....	26
SD-Industrial.....	20
SF ABS.....	30
SIM 35.....	16
SJ 25 ABSRED	24
SLW 0.5 bk.....	33
SLW 0.5 wt.....	33
SMM 535.....	17
SO 22 Cu.....	28
SO 22 StSteel.....	29
SO 25 ABSRED	24
Solo 365	45
Solo 370	45
Solo 371	45
Solo 372	45
Solo 611	45
SP 15 PVC	27
SP 32C L	27
SP 32C T.....	27
SP 35 ABS	32
SP M20 ABS	32
SP M20 ABS-Set.....	32
SSD 31	13
SSD 515-1S	37
SSD 515-3S	37
SSD 532-3.....	13
SSD 533-1.....	13
SSD 535-3.....	14
SSD 535-3 CP.....	14

Product Type Index

T

TP 22 Cu.....	28
TP 22 StSteel.....	29
TP 25 ABSRED.....	24
Transport case for Cleaning Kit	44
TU 22 Cu.....	28
TU 22 StSteel.....	29

TU 25 ABSRED	24
--------------------	----

U

ULM-DP	21
ULM-DP 10	21
ULM-DP 5	21
UMS 35.....	17
UTP SOL	45

W

WCU 535.....	35
WCU 535 PC	35
WRB 25 ABS	40

X

XLM 35	15
--------------	----



SecuriHeat ADW 535

Product Catalogue 2020

Content

1.	Introduction.....	3
2.	Overview of Line type heat detector ADW 535	4
3.	Line type heat detector	5
3.1.	Modules for Line type heat detectors	8
3.2.	Demo and Test Equipment.....	9
4.	Dongle license and HeatCalc	10
5.	Accessories	11
5.1.	Copper.....	13
5.1.	Stainless steel	14
5.1.	Teflon.....	15
5.1.	Polyamide.....	16
5.2.	Installation material.....	16
6.	Accessories for Ex-Zones	17
7.	Spare Parts.....	18
8.	Product Type Index	19

1. Introduction



Where conventional fire detectors reach their physical limits, the SecuriSens ADW 535 line-type heat detector comes into play. The intelligent line-type heat detector works perfectly, even under the most difficult conditions. Whether the fully automatic monitoring of large areas, resisting corrosive gases, extreme humidity and high temperatures, or differentiating between false alarms and real danger – the list of requirements for a state-of-the-art line-type heat detector is both long and detailed.

Design and function

The integrated SecuriSens ADW 535 line-type heat detector combines a proven functional principle with the latest developments in sensor and processor technology. A sensing tube filled with normal air is installed in the area to be monitored. A fully electronic pressure sensor permanently records the pressure in the sensing tube. This is monitored constantly in the processing electronics and compared with the alarm criteria. Diverse setting options are offered directly on the device via EasyConfig or using the comfortable ADW Config tool for perfect adaptation to existing environmental conditions. The Dynamic Heat Watch (DHW) technology ensures that a brief temperature increase caused by the ambient conditions does not result in a false alarm.

Applications

Thanks to the extremely tough sensing tube, the SecuriSens ADW 535 can be deployed in many applications where conventional fire detectors do not work. With its long service life and maintenance-free design, the ADW 535 is also ideal in applications where detection properties must remain constant over the entire product service life.

Typical applications:

- Tunnels: road tunnels, metro and railway tunnels, utility and cable tunnels
- Underground garages, vehicle silos
- Food industry, industrial kitchens, large commercial bakeries
- Alcohol processing, distilleries
- Chemical industry, refineries, oil tanks
- Waste incineration plants
- Outdoor applications: loading platforms (flying roofs), historical bridges, fuel warehouses, towers
- High-temperature applications such as: paint shops, steel plants, kilns, climate chambers, gas turbines, engine test benches
- And many other applications, e. g. underfloor monitoring in rolling stock, marine applications

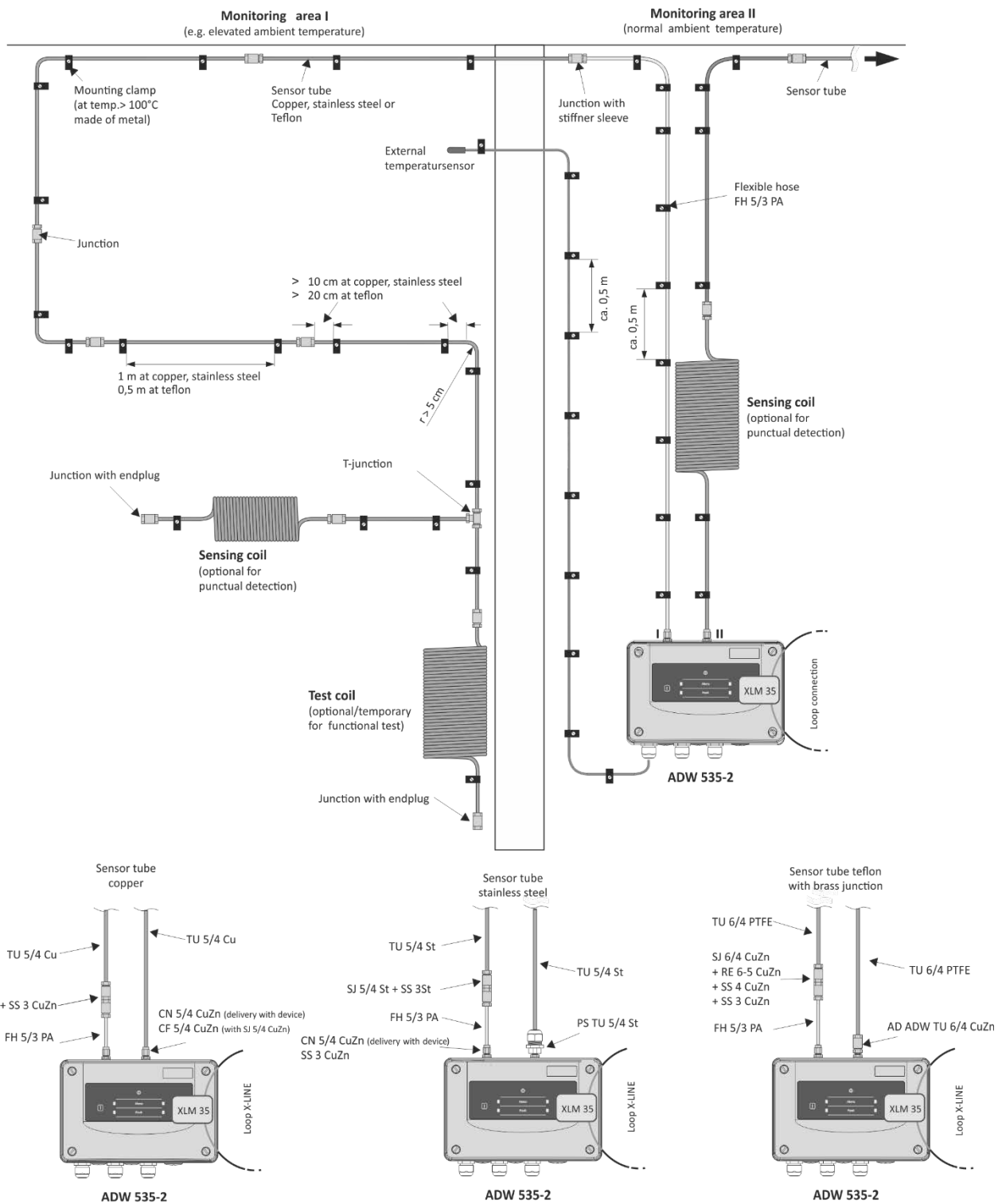
Sensing tubes

Depending on the application, various sensing tubes are used (all of which have VdS approval):

- Copper: standard applications, property surveillance
- Stainless steel: food industry and high-temperature applications
- PTFE (Teflon): aggressive ambient conditions (e.g. chemical industry)

Overview of Line type heat detector ADW 535

2. Overview of Line type heat detector ADW 535



The illustrated components are examples and can be combined within the scope of the technical possibilities. The technical documentation, installation instructions and regional standards must be observed.

3. Line type heat detector

Line Type Heat detector



ADW 535-1



ADW 535-2

ADW 535-1

one sensing tube

11-1000000-01-01**ADW 535-2**

two sensing tube

11-1000000-02-01

The SecuriSens ADW 535 line-type heat detector combines a proven functional principle with the latest developments in sensor and processor technology. A sensing tube filled with normal air is installed in the area to be monitored. A fully electronic pressure sensor permanently records the pressure in the sensing tube and compares it with the alarm criteria.

Commissioning and configuration is done either directly on the device or via the comfortable ADW Config software tool for a perfect adaptation to existing environmental conditions.

For planning the ADW HeatCalc software allows an optimized design of any installation.

- Sensing tube length with/without EN 54-22: max. 115 m/200 m

Operating voltage:	9 to 30 VDC
Protection class:	IP65
Operating temperature:	-30°C to +70°C
Operating temperature sensing tube*:	- 40 °C to +180 °C
Weight: 1 sensing tube	1,5 kg
2 sensing tubes	1,97 kg
Dimensions (HxWxD):	160.5 x 250.5 x 134 mm
Color:	light grey (RAL 280 70 05) charcoal (RAL 300 20 05)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 214076
---------------	----------

Note:

*: Lower or higher temperature ranges are also possible subject to consultation with the manufacturer



ADW 535-1HDx



ADW 535-2HDx

ADW 535-1HDx

One Sensing tube

11-1000001-01-01**ADW 535-2HDx**

Two sensing tubes

11-1000001-02-01

The SecuriSens ADW 535 line-type heat detector combines a proven functional principle with the latest developments in sensor and processor technology. A sensing tube filled with normal air is installed in the area to be monitored. A fully electronic pressure sensor permanently records the pressure in the sensing tube and compares it with the alarm criteria.

Commissioning and configuration is done either directly on the device or via the comfortable ADW Config software tool for a perfect adaptation to existing environmental conditions.

For planning the ADW HeatCalc software allows an optimized design of any installation.

The HDx versions of the control unit are for installation inside Ex zones 2 and 22 and very harsh ambient conditions.

Operating voltage:	9 to 30 VDC
Protection class:	IP66
Operating temperature:	-30°C to +70°C
Operating temperature sensing tube*:	- 40 °C to +180 °C
Weight: 1 sensing tube	3,05 kg
2 sensing tubes	3,42 kg
Dimensions (HxWxD):	160.5 x 250.5 x 134 mm
Color:	graphite black (RAL 9011) platinum grey (RAL 7036)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 214076
ATEX-Approval:	II 3G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc II 3D Ex tc IIIC T135°C Dc

Note:

*: Lower or higher temperature ranges are also possible subject to consultation with the manufacturer .

**ADW 535-1 ATEX****50-0500259-01-01**

Line-type heat detector with one sensor for the use in explosive atmosphere of the zone 1. (Category 2G) according to directive 94/9/EG (ATEX 100a). Approval according to EN 54-22, heat sensor response class A1I, A2I, BI ... GI

- Max. monitoring area = 800 m²
- Max. sensor tube length per connection channel=115 m (Copper and stainless steel sensor tube)
- Max. sensor tube length per connection channel=105 m (Teflon sensor tube)
- One stub line per sensor tube possible
- Service PC interface (Ethernet)
- Surface-mounted housing
- II G 2 Ex d e IIC T6

Operating voltage:	9 to 30 VDC
Protection class:	IP65
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +40°C
Operating temperature sensing tube*:	- 40 °C to +800 °C
Weight:	27 kg
Dimensions (HxWxD):	679 x 325 x 190 mm
Color:	umbra grey (RAL 7022) pebble grey (RAL 7032)

Approvals

ATEX-Approval:	
Case:	PTB 99 ATEX 1057
Detonation guard:	IBExU 06 ATEX 2003 X

**ART 535-10****11-1000002-10-01**

For the temperature compensation the external temperature sensor ART 535 is to be used and placed in the monitored area. For temperature ranges and for EX applications a special version is to be used. (ART 535-30 Ex 400°C)

- Cable length: 10m

Operating temperature:	-50°C to +200°C
------------------------	-----------------

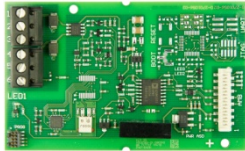
Line type heat detector

3.1. Modules for Line type heat detectors

The ADW 535 has four slots for expansion modules.

All Modules for Line type heat detectors are listed in the VdS G 214076 certificate.

Loop I/F module for Special Fire Detectors



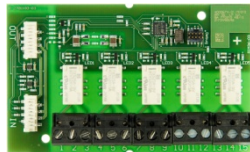
XLM 35

11-2200003-01-01

With the installation of an XLM 35, special fire detectors like ADWs can be ideally connected via the addressable loop to the SecuriFire fire alarm systems. The normative alarm transmission to the superordinate FACP is then accomplished via the XLM 35. The module comes with mounting brackets, screws and ribbon cable. The XLM 35 module allows also central configuration of special fire detectors with the Config Over Line function

Operating Voltage:	from AMB 35
Power consumption:	20 mA
Weight:	62 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	95 x 58 x 17 mm

Relay I/F module for Special Fire Detectors



RIM 36

11-2200005-01-02

The RIM 36 brings five (5) additional relay outputs to your Special Fire Detector. Expansion limit is two (2) RIM 36 / 10 relays. Each relay can be assigned to any ADW event by programming with the ADW Config software. The module comes with mounting brackets, screws and ribbon cable.

Weight:	85 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	95 x 58 x 17 mm

Serial I/F module networking of Special Fire Detectors



SIM 35

11-2200000-01-02

For the RS 485 networking of up to 250 Special Fire Detectors like ADW 535. Using the "ADW Config" configuration software, all ADWs in the network can be visualised and configured from a PC. The module comes with mounting brackets, screws and ribbon cables.

Weight:	56 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	95 x 58 x 17 mm

Serial master Module for networking of Special Fire Detectors



SMM 535

11-2200001-01-01

This interface connects the RS485 (over SIM 35) networked ADWs to a USB port of a PC. It is powered by the USB port.

Operating Voltage:	USB powered / 5 VDC
Operating temperature:	-30°C to +60°C
Weight:	165 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	82 x 89 x 55 mm

3.2. Demo and Test Equipment

Democase for ADW 535



ADW 535 DCU

249998

Democase ADW 535 for training and sales presentations.

Weight:	9,95 kg
Dimensions (HxWxD):	500 x 200 x 360 mm

4. Dongle license and HeatCalc

Basic license:	Limited access for ADW Config software. Available with or without networking* visualization. Only read functions and the following write functions are possible: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Change the current program (e.g. X01-X03, A11,B11 etc.)- No change of parameters in the X01-X03 programs.- Project texts- FW-download- RTC clock adjustment- Change the tool language
Programming license:	Full access to all available ADW Config software functions. Only available after Securiton training.
Networking license:	Networking Up to 250 ADW 535 can be networked between each other, in order to configure and visualize devices from one central location. The networking takes place via RS 485 with SIM 35 and SMM 535 or Ethernet. A combination of both transmission media is possible. The networking can be added to the Basis license and Programming licenses

Dongle order form available on the Securiton Homepage:

<http://www.securiton.com>

ADW HeatCalc

ADW calculation& planning tool,
Configuration and test software.

Download from the Storebox / Partnerdata.

ADW-HeatCalc

11-1300005-01-01

ADW Dongle (User Level, Limited access rights)

ADW Config Basic License	LIC ADW	VE100418
ADW Config Programming full access (only in combination with Basic License ADW available)	LIC ADW Prog	VE100419
ADW Config Networking to configure and visualize	LIC ADW Net	VE100420

Dongle for Securiton Applications

Dongle for Securiton Applications (without license)	ULM-DP	VE100450
Dongle for Securiton Applications (without license) Pack of 5 Dongles	ULM-DP 5	VE100451
Dongle for Securiton Applications (without license) Pack of 10 Dongles	ULM-DP 10	VE100452

5. Accessories

	Copper tube	Stainless steel tube	Teflon tube	Flexible polyamide hose
Application areas	Standard environments	High temperature environments	Standard and aggressive environments	For the flexible connection between ADW and copper/stainless steel tube
Properties	Temperature resistance ++ Chemical resistance – – Corrosion resistance +	Temperature resistance +++ Chemical resistance – Corrosion resistance ++	Temperature resistance ++ Chemical resistance +++ Corrosion resistance +++	Temperature resistance + Chemical resistance ++ Corrosion resistance ++
Application areas	standard industrial applications Car park halls Loading platforms Road tunnels railway tunnels underground railway tunnels	Fertiliser industry Rubber industry Plastics processing industry Food processing industry Textile industry cellulose industry	Standard industrial applications Bioengineering Chemical industry Semiconductor industry Laboratory Engineering Medical engineering Pharmaceutical industry	As supply line to the detection area or for the thermal decoupling
Diameter outside (mm)	5	5	6	5
Diameter inside (mm)	4	4	4	3
Tube length (depending on application)	10 to 115 m (200 m not acc. EN)	10 to 115 m (200 m not acc. EN)	10 to 105 m (150 m not acc. EN)	0 to 20 m
Max. distance between pipe clamps	0,8 m to 1,2 m	0,8 m to 1,2 m	0,5 m	0,5 m
Distance between pipe clamps and Screw-junction piece	≥ 10 cm each side	≥ 10 cm each side	≥ 20 cm each side	≥ 20 cm each side
Operating temperature	-40°C to +180°C	-40°C to +300°C (higher temperatures on demand)	-40°C to + 260°C (PVDF -40 to +150°C)	-40°C to +100°C
Applicable in heat classes	A1-G	A1-G	A1, A2 and C	A1-G
Material	Cu-DHP R250	Stainless steel (1.4571)	Polytetrafluorethylen (PTFE)	Polyamide PA 12
Screw junction piece	Brass	Stainless steel (1.4571)	PVDF or Brass	-
End plug	Brass	Stainless steel (1.4571)	PVDF or Brass	-
Stiffener sleeve	-	-	Brass when used with Brass-junctions	Brass or Stainless steel (1.4571)
Test coil	Cu-DHP R250	Stainless steel (1.4571)	-	-

Accessories

	Copper tube	Stainless steel tube	Teflon tube	Flexible polyamide hose
Pipe clamp	Polyamide (max. 85°C) Polypropylen (max. 100°C) or Brass	Polyamide (max. 85°C) Polypropylen (max. 100°C) or Stainless steel (1.4571)	Polyamide (max. 85°C) Polypropylen (max. 100°C) Brass or Stainless steel (1.4571)	Polyamide (max. 85°C) Polypropylen (max. 100°C)
Sensing tube connection ADW (standard delivery brass)	Brass	Brass (First part of tube Polyamide)	Brass; special adapter available AD TU 6/4	Brass
Necessary accessories				
Connection set	-	-	1	-
Screw-junction piece	- Same number as pipes - Per test coil +2 (If test coil connected at ADW +1)	- Same number as pipes - Per test coil +2 (If test coil connected at ADW +1)	- Same number as hoses -1	-1 per hose (If test coil connected at ADW +1)
End plug	1 per sensing tube	1 per sensing tube	1 per sensing tube	-
Stiffener sleeve	-	-	2 per tube part (only for brass junctions)	2 per hose part
Pipe clamps	Ca. 1 clamp per m depending on clamp distance (0.8-1.2m)	1,25 clamps per m depending on clamp distance (0.8-1.2m)	2 clamps per m	Ca. 1 clamp per m depending on clamp distance (0.8-1.2m)

5.1.Copper

Standard sensing tube for applications with normal operating temperatures.
 -40°C– +180°C → (When used at 85°C and above, use metallic pipe clamps).

Copper 5/4mm

Tubes

	Sensing tube cooper delivery unit: 3m	TU 5/4 Cu 3m	11-1300034-01-01
	Sensing tube cooper delivery unit: 50m	TU 5/4 Cu 50	11-1300009-01-01

Fittings brass

	Screw Junction straight for TU 5/4 Cu delivery unit: 10 pcs	SJ 5/4 CuZn	11-1300010-01-01
	End plug for Junction straight for SJ 5/4 CuZn delivery unit: 5 pcs	EP 5/4 CuZn	11-1300011-01-01
	T-Junction for TU 5/4 Cu	TJ 5/4 CuZn	11-1300012-01-01

Coils

	Sensing coil of TU 5/4 Cu length 5m	SC 5/4 Cu 5	11-1300013-01-01
	Test coil of TU 5/4 Cu length 10m	TC 5/4 Cu 10	11-1300014-01-01

Accessories

5.1. Stainless steel

Sensor tube for applications in corrosive environments and in the food industry for hygienic reasons.
–40 – +300°C (when used at 85°C and above, use metal pipe clamps).

Stainless steel 5/4mm

Tubes


	Sensing tube stainless steel delivery unit: 3m	TU 5/4 St 3m	11-1300035-01-01
---	---	--------------	------------------

Fittings

	Screw Junction straight for TU 5/4 St delivery unit: 10 pcs	SJ 5/4 St	11-1300016-01-01
---	--	-----------	------------------

	End plug for Junction straight for SJ 5/4 CuZn delivery unit: 5 pcs	EP 5/4 St	11-1300017-01-01
---	--	-----------	------------------

	T-Junction for TU 5/4 St	TJ 5/4 St	11-1300018-01-01
---	--------------------------	-----------	------------------

	Protection screw for the direct connection of sensing tube TU 5/4 St to the ADW 535 evaluation unit.	PS TU 5/4 St	50-0500254-01-01
---	--	--------------	------------------

Coils

	Sensing coil of TU 5/4 St length 5m	SC 5/4 St 5	50-0500218-01-01
---	--	-------------	------------------













	Test coil of TU 5/4 St length 10m	TC 5/4 St 10	50-0500219-01-01
---	--------------------------------------	--------------	------------------

5.1. Teflon

Sensor tube for standard applications and for very corrosive and aggressive environments.

–40 – +200°C (when used at more than 85°C, metal pipe clamps and brass screw-junction pieces must be used; if more than 130 C the screw-junction pieces must be outside of the monitored area).

When using **Teflon sensing tubes**, only classes **A1I** to **BI** are possible according to EN 54-22.

Teflon 6/4mm			
Tubes			
	Sensing tube teflon 6/4mm delivery unit: 100m	TU 6/4 PTFE 100	11-1300020-01-01
	Sensing tube teflon 6/4mm delivery unit: 50m	TU 6/4 PTFE 50	11-1300019-01-01
Fittings			
	Adapter ADW TU 6/4 PTFE, AD TU 6/4 CuZn	AD TU 6/4 CuZn	11-1300021-01-01
	Screw junction straight PVDF for TU 6/4 PTFE	SJ 6/4 PVDF	11-1300022-01-01
	Endplug for TU 6/4 PTFE, EP 6/4 PVDF	EP 6/4 PVDF	11-1300023-01-01
	T-Junction for TU 6/4 PTFE, TJ 6/4 PVDF	TJ 6/4 PVDF	11-1300024-01-01
	Reduction SJ6/4CuZn-FH5/3PA, RE 6-5 CuZn	RE 6-5 CuZn	11-1300026-01-01
Mounting sets			
	Adapter-Set PA-Teflon (incl SJ 6/4 CuZn, SS4 CuZn, SS3 CuZn)	AD 5/6 CuZn-Set	50-0500526-01-01
	T-Junction-Set Teflontube (incl. TJ 6/4 CuZn, SS4 CuZn)	TJ 6/4 CuZn-Set	50-0500244-01-01
	Screw junction-Set Teflontube (incl SJ 6/4 CuZn, SS4 CuZn)	SJ 6/4 CuZn-Set	50-0500243-01-01
	End plug-Set Teflontube (incl SJ 6/4 CuZn, EP 6/4 CuZn, SS4 CuZn)	TS 6/4 CuZn-Set	50-0500231-01-01
Coils			
	Sensing-Coil 6/4PTFE with mounting clip Screw junction to connect the coil to the Teflon tube must be ordered separately	SC 6/4 PTFE 5m Set	30-4100029-01-01

Accessories

5.1. Polyamide

Polyamide 5/3mm

Tubes



Flexible Hose Polyamid 5/3mm (Price per 25m)
delivery unit: 25m

FH 5/3 PA 25

11-1300028-01-01

Fittings



Stiffener sleeve brass for FH 5/3 PA
delivery unit: 10 pcs

SS 3 CuZn

11-1300029-01-01



Stiffener sleeve for FH 5/3 PA
delivery unit: 10 pcs

SS 3 St

11-1300031-01-01

5.2. Installation material

Installation

Pipe clamp



Pipe clamp stainless steel
delivery unit: 10 Pipe clamps and 10 brass stiffener

PC 5/6 St

11-1300033-01-01



Pipe Clamp brass
delivery unit: 10 Pipe clamps and 10 brass stiffener

PC 5/6 StG

50-0500213-04-01



Pipe clamp black
delivery unit: 100 pcs

PC 5/6 PA

11-1300032-01-01

Maintenance



ADW Sensing tube cleaning and maintenance set

ACMS 535

50-0500239-01-01

6. Accessories for Ex-Zones

SensTube Teflon 6/4mm Ex



TU 6/4 PTFE / Ex

50-0500140-03-01

Tube to create the sensor part for Ex applications. Without connection and termination parts.

- (price per 100 m)
- Explosion group: IIA

Dimensions (length):	100 m
Material:	teflon

Grounding Clamp



GC 5/6 Ex

50-0500215-03-01

Grounding Clamp with ATEX certification.
To ground the sensing tube in Ex-zone applications.

Material:	copper tin-plated
-----------	-------------------

External Temperature Sensor for EX-zones



ART 535-30Ex 1

50-0500176-03-02

ART 535-30Ex 21

50-0500176-04-02

The ART 535 external temperature sensor is to be used in the following cases:

- Applications compliant with EN 54-22, Class CI to GI
- Always (for all response grades), as soon as the application temperature in the monitored area deviates more than 20°C from the temperature of the evaluation unit.
- Sensor diameter 6mm

Protection class:	IP65
Operating temperature:	-50°C to +400°C
Dimensions (length):	30 m
Material:	stainless steel

Approvals

Ex-Approval:

ART 535-30Ex 1: Zone 1, 2 (II 2G Ex em T6)

ART 535-30Ex 21: Zone 21, 22 (II 2D Ex mbD A21 IP65 80°C X)





7. Spare Parts

Spare parts and repair

Boards for repair exchange only

	Main Board for ADW 535-1 and -2	LMB 35	11-1200001-01-02
	Extension Board for ADW 535-2	LEB 35	11-1200002-01-01
	Supervising Unit for ADW 535	LSU 35	11-1200003-01-01

Various spare parts

	SD-card Industrial 2GB	SD-Industrial	11-4000007-01-01
	Lithium Battery (high temperatur range)	BR2032	11-4000008-01-01
	M20 Cable Screw Union delivery unit: 10 pcs	M20 VE10	11-4000003-01-02
	M25 Cable Screw Union delivery unit: 10 pcs	M25 VE10	11-4000004-01-02

8. Product Type Index

A

ACMS 535	16
AD 5/6 CuZn-Set	15
AD TU 6/4 CuZn	15
ADW 535 DCU	9
ADW 535-1	5
ADW 535-1 ATEX	7
ADW 535-2	5
ART 535-10	7
ART 535-30Ex 1	17
ART 535-30Ex 21	17

B

BR203	18
-------------	----

E

EP 5/4 CuZn	13
EP 5/4 St	14
EP 6/4 PVDF	15

F

FH 5/3 PA 25	16
--------------------	----

G

GC 5/6 Ex	17
-----------------	----

H

HealCalc	10
----------------	----

L

LEB 35	18
LIC ADW	10
LIC ADW Net	10
LIC ADW Prog	10
LMB 35	18
LSU 35	18

M

M20 VE10	18
M25 VE10	18

P

PC 5/6 PA	16
PC 5/6 St	16
PC 5/6 StG	16
PS TU 5/4 St	14

R

RE 6-5 CuZn	15
RIM 36	8

S

SC 5/4 Cu 5	13
SC 5/4 St 5	14
SC 6/4 PTFE 5m Set	15
SD-Industrial	18
SIM 35	8
SJ 5/4 CuZn	13

SJ 5/4 St	14
SJ 6/4 CuZn-Set	15
SJ 6/4 PVDF	15
SMM 35	9
SS 3 CuZn	16
SS 3 St 10er	16

T

TC 5/4 Cu 10	13
TC 5/4 St 10	14
TJ 5/4 CuZn	13
TJ 5/4 St	14
TJ 6/4 CuZn-Set	15
TJ 6/4 PVDF	15
TS 6/4 CuZn-Set	15
TU 5/4 Cu 3m	13
TU 5/4 Cu 50	13
TU 5/4 St 3m	14
TU 6/4 PTFE / Ex	17
TU 6/4 PTFE 100	15
TU 6/4 PTFE 50	15

U

ULM-DP	10
ULM-DP 10	10
ULM-DP 5	10

X

XLM 35	8
--------------	---

Product Type Index



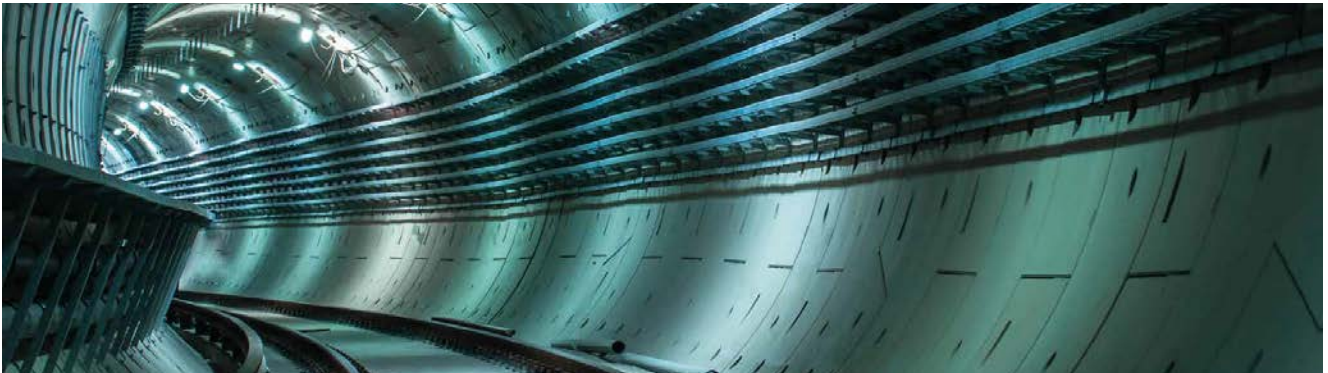
SecuriHeat LIST

Product Catalogue 2020

Content

1.	Introduction.....	3
2.	System Overview.....	4
3.	Processor Units.....	5
4.	Cable.....	8
5.	Accessories List.....	9
6.	ATEX components LIST.....	13
7.	Spare Parts.....	14
8.	Services.....	15
9.	Product Type Index.....	16

1. Introduction



SecuriSens LIST heat detectors, where all other detectors reach their limits.

Dust, heat, smoke, exhaust fumes and other interference factors have a significant impact on detecting fires when using conventional fire detectors. However, it is exactly under such difficult conditions that the fire risk is so great and it is vital to ensure quick and reliable detection – such as in tunnels, industrial facilities, power plants and car parks.

With the SecuriSens LIST line-type heat detectors, Securiton provides systems that can enable the rapid localisation of a fire – even when used in harsh, aggressive environments.

Safety in tunnels – the SecuriSens LIST.

The SecuriSens LIST SEC 20 line-type heat detector is the ideal fire detector for use in tunnels. It consists of the SEC 20 sensor cable and the LISTcontroller.

The system offers reliable monitoring of sections of up to 3,200 metres in length, or up to 350 sensors. The sensor cable can be connected to the LISTcontroller (except in redundant operation it is required a second LISTcontroller). The detection and alarm thresholds can be configured for a maximum of 254 different alarm sections. Every ten seconds, the system measures the temperature on the sensors and compares this with the programmed threshold values.

Outstanding flexibility – because every object needs individual protection.

The spacing between sensors can be freely selected, and it is even possible to combine different sensor spacing distances. You can see where the sensors are located according to the markings on the outer sheathing of the sensor cable. Another highlight (and one that is absolutely unique on the market) is the problem-free branching of the cable harnesses. External individual sensors in metal housings are available for special applications and can be easily connected to the SecuriSens LIST system. Different sensor cable areas can be connected together with one signal cable.

Product

The descriptions and technical data included in this catalogue are up-to-date at the time of release. We reserve the right to make alterations to them, particularly where justified by technological advancements. The illustrated products may also differ visually from the products supplied as a result of continuous further development of products.

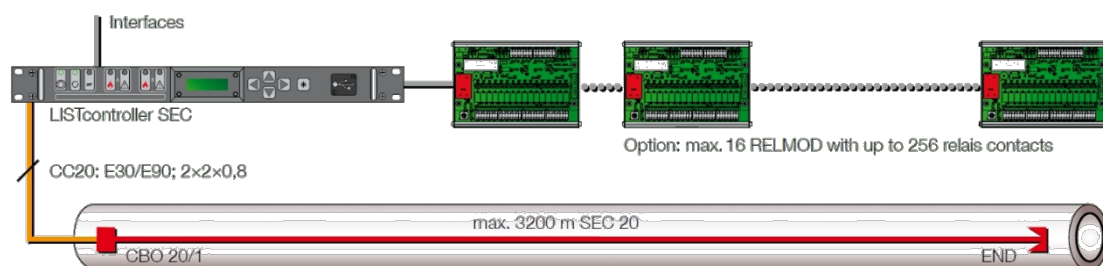
The layout of this catalogue is subject to copyright. The copying or reuse of text, illustrations and photos in any media (e.g. print, CD-ROM, Internet, etc.) contained within this catalogue - also in an abridged form - is only allowed with our explicit written permission. We assume no liability for typographic errors and obvious mistakes. Please quote the relevant item numbers when making enquiries or placing an order.

Delivery conditions are regulated in the “General Terms and Conditions of Securiton AG for Export Deliveries”

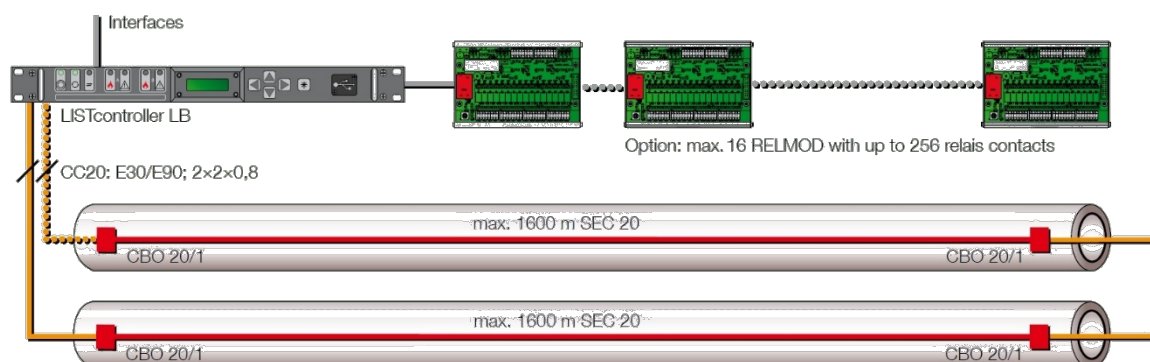
System Overview

2. System Overview

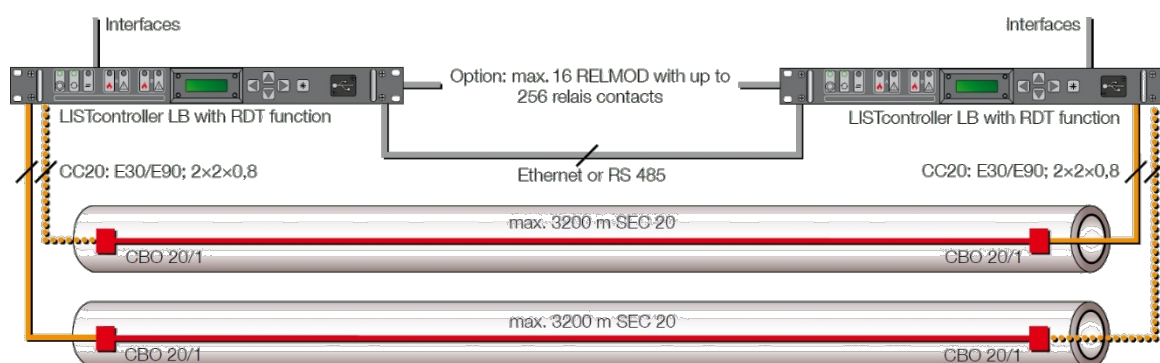
Stub installation



Loop back installation



Redundant RDT installation



3. Processor Units

Control and Evaluation Unit



Lcon SEC

(Standard)

62-2000354-00-00

Cable terminal unit with a sensor cable connection. The LIST controller is the central control unit and cable terminal processor for the SEC 20 sensor cable. With an ARM9™ embedded processor and two peripheral processors it provides the evaluation and signaling. Detection and alarm threshold values can be differently programmed for up to 254 alarm sections. Used in pairs and enhanced with RDT function, LIST controllers LB guarantee full cable and device redundancy.

Scope of delivery:

- 1x connecting cableVK24-S4-KL-03
- 1x connecting cableVKI/O-S4-KL-03
- 1x connecting cableVKSEC-S4-KL-03

Operating voltage:	48 VDC
Power consumption:	5 W
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +70°C
Weight:	2,6 kg
Dimensions (HxWxD):	482,6 x 43,6 x 313,5 mm
Material:	aluminium

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 213072
---------------	----------

Control and Evaluation Unit



Lcon LB

(with loop function)

62-2000355-00-00

Cable terminal unit with a sensor cable connection. The LIST controller is the central control unit and cable terminal processor for the SEC 20 sensor cable. With an ARM9™ embedded processor and two peripheral processors it provides the evaluation and signalling. Detection and alarm threshold values can be differently programmed for up to 254 alarm sections. Used in pairs and enhanced with RDT function, LIST controllers LB guarantee full cable and device redundancy.

Scope of delivery:

- 1x connecting cable VK24-S4-KL-03
- 1x connecting cable VKI/O-S4-KL-03
- 2x connecting cable VKSEC-S4-KL-03

Operating voltage:	48 VDC
Power consumption:	5 W
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +70°C
Weight:	2,6 kg
Dimensions (HxWxD):	482,6 x 43,6 x 315,5 mm
Material:	aluminium

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 213072
---------------	----------

Functions for List controller

RDT-Function for LIST controller



Redundancy control:
This function must be ordered separately.

Lcon RDT

62-4000306-00-00

I/P-Interface und Protocol



Modbus TCP Software function for LIST controller.

Lcon I/P Modbus

62-4000314-00-00



IEC 60870-5-104 Software function for LIST controller.

Lcon I/P IEC

62-4000314-01-00

Relay Module



RELMOD

62-2000413-00-00

Relay module with 16 relays and 8 inputs.

- Very low energy consumption
- Coding Switch for module address (1 to 16)
- Inputs to remotely activate revision-mode and to initiate alarm simulations
- Inputs for external alarm- and fault-handling signals
- Input to trigger timer-controlled deactivation of differential temperature monitoring

Operating voltage:	10 to 36 VDC
Power consumption:	56 mA (Normal) 105 mA (Alarm)
Operating temperature:	0°C to +70°C
Weight:	0.61 kg
Dimensions (HxWxD):	167 x 113,3 x 66,2 mm
Material:	aluminium

Remote Display Unit



RDU 316

62-2000493-00-00

Alphanumerical remote display, coloured background, 3 lines, 16 characters each, with menu-keys and common LEDs; RS 485 interface to communicate with a maximum of 31 SCU 800 control units; allow the identification of a sensor number in case of alarm

- stores all messages incl. date & time
- indicates messages with unit and sensor number, alarm zone
- test mode, which gives the status of the sensors
- clear text display in various languages

Operating voltage:	10 to 36 VDC
Power consumption:	40 mA (Normal) 100 mA (Alarm)
Protection class:	IP66
Operating temperature:	0°C to +60°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	110 x 140 x 60 mm
Material:	glass-fiber reinforced polycarbonate

4. Cable

Remote Display Unit



SEC 20/02	sensor distance 2m	62-2000385-00-00
SEC 20/04	sensor distance 4m	62-2000388-00-00
SEC 20/05	sensor distance 5m	62-2000389-00-00
SEC 20/08	sensor distance 8m	62-2000393-00-00
SEC 20/10	sensor distance 10m	62-2000394-00-00

Can be used in a temperature range of -40°C to +85°C (briefly +200°C) and detects temperatures with a resolution of 0.1°C. Cable terminal processor and sensors communicate bi-directionally. The cable sheathing is marked with the sensor designations.

Cable design:

- Ribbon cable conductor, 4-core with mounted hybrid switches
- Filling material with strain relief (for cable protection in the event of a fire)
- Integrated aluminium shield
- Outer sheath halogen-free and flame resistant

Operating temperature:	-40°C to +120°C up to +200°C short term
Weight:	0,45 kg / m
Sheath material:	HM4 mixture, halogen free, flame retardant
Color:	grey

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 213072
---------------	----------

5. Accessories List

Mounting Material

Clamps



Cable clamp for SEC 17
delivery unit: 100 pcs

CLIC 17

62-8000300-00-00

Various mounting material



Stainless steel screw to mount CLIC 17 cable clamp
delivery unit: 100 pcs

Screw Torx

62-8000303-00-00



Nylon dowel screw to mount CLIC 17 cable clamp
delivery unit: 100 pcs

Dowel

62-8000301-00-00



Stainless steel cable clamp, grade 1.4571, stainless steel
dowel and cable fastener must be ordered separately

MDJ 1.4571

62-8000349-00-00



Stainless steel dowel grade 1.4571, to mount MDJ 1.4571

Dowel/Nut 1.4571

62-8000414-00-00



Stainless steel cable clamp, grade 1.4529, stainless steel
dowel and cable fastener must be ordered separately.

MDJ 1.4529

62-8000374-00-00



Stainless steel dowel grade 1.4529, to mount MDJ 1.4529

Dowel/Nut 1.4529

62-8000411-00-00



Cable fastener for line mounting

FEMC

62-8000384-00-00



Protection for MDJ clamp and line mounting fastener in the
event of a fire

FECT 201-A4

62-8000360-00-00

Tools



LIST crimping tool for 2-and 4-core flat cable connectors

CLCT

62-8000347-00-00



Cable scissors for SEC sensor cable

Cutter SEC

62-0000427-00-00

Accessories List

Connection Box



CBO 20/0



CBO 20/1



CBO 20/3

CBO 20/0	for two SEC20	62-2001011-01-01
CBO 20/1	to link a SEC20 with a CC20	62-2001011-02-01
CBO 20/3	to link up to three SEC with up to two CC20	62-2001011-03-01

Connection box between two sensor cables incl connector for cable shield.
CBO 20/1 and CBO 20/3 incl. connection module CCM with over-voltage-protection.

Protection class:	IP66
Operating temperature:	-30°C to +90°C
Weight:	1,6 kg
Dimensions (HxWxD):	244 x 164 x 101 mm
Material:	glass-fiber reinforced polycarbonate
Color:	pebbel grey (RAL 7032)

Accessories

Accessory Bag	CBO 20/0 Acc	62-4000431-00-00
Screw for CBO	CBO 20 Screw	62-6000653-00-00
Accessory Bag	CBO 20/1 Acc	62-4000432-00-00
Accessory Bag	CBO 20/3 Acc	62-4000436-00-00
Accessory Bag	CBO 20/3 Acc CCM	62-4000437-00-00
Screw for CBO	CBO 20 Screw	62-6000653-00-00

Assembly hint:

All Flat cable connector and shield connectors are included.

Connection Cable



CC 20	62-8000341-00-00
--------------	-------------------------

LISTEC supply cable 2x2x0.8, shielded, JE-H(ST)H E30, for an SEC 20 sensor cable

If it is not possible to connect the sensor cable directly to the sensor control unit, the connection cable CC 20 can connect sensor control unit and sensor cable via the connection box.

Operating temperature:	-30°C to +70°C
Sheath material:	HM2 compound, flame retardant
Color:	red

Connection Cable

**CSM 200****62-2000264-00-00**

Sensor cable simulator for up to 200 sensors. Up to two SEC 20 sensor cables and one single ESA sensor can be connected to the CSM 200. Alternative temperature values can be set with four buttons. As a result, differential temperature pre-alarm, differential temperature alarm, maximum temperature alarm or the failure of a sensor can be simulated.

Operating temperature:	0°C to +40°C
Weighth:	0,13 kg
Dimensions (HxWxD):	102,5 x 82 x 42 mm

LIST cable tester

**LCT 20****62-2000417-00-00**

Sensor and cable tester for LIST sensor cable SEC 20; for fast testing of LIST sensor cables immediately after installation or temporary storage.

- USB connection
- Battery operation
- Aluminum housing with shoulder straps
- Power supply unit
- Sensor address range 0 to 1023

Mains voltage / Frequency:	240 VAC 50/60 Hz
Operating temperature:	-10°C to +60°C
Weighth:	1,1 kg
Dimensions (HxWxD):	206,0 x 168,0 x 36,0 mm
Material:	aluminium

Fibre optic converter

**FOC 485****62-8000369-00-00**

Interface converter for RS 485 to fibre optic, single and multi.

Operating voltage:	18 to 32 VDC (typ. 24 VDC)
Protection class:	IP20
Operating temperature:	-25°C to +70°C
Weight of basic version:	0,215 kg
Dimensions (HxWxD):	35 x 163 x 119 mm
Material:	plastics
Color:	light grey (RAL 7035)

Accessories List

Optical fibre converter FOC



LAN-multi multi-mode **62-8000370-00-00**

LAN-single single-mode **62-8000371-00-00**

Interface converter for LAN to fibre optic

Operating voltage:	24 VDC (18-32V)
Power consumption:	315 mA
Protection class:	IP20
Operating temperature:	0°C to +60°C
Weight of basic version:	0,4 kg
Dimensions (HxWxD):	71 mm x 131 mm x 111 mm
Material:	plastic

Wall mounted cabinet



CAB 19/12 (12HE) **62-2000415-00-00**

19" wall cabinet, completely wired, incl. terminals. For holding a LIST controller, two relay modules, PS 24xx power supply unit and a fibre optic converter

Accessories

Accessory Bag	CAB 19 Acc	62-4000418-00-00
Wall mounting holder for CAB 19/x	CAB WallHold	62-6000666-00-00

Service case



SC 15/20 **62-2000432-00-00**

Service case with tool for repair and connection of sensor cable.

Content:

Article	Quantity
Tool case	1
Manual SCU800/SEC 15	1
LIST-Crimping tool, adjusted	1
Cable cutter	1
Cable knife	1
Cable-stripping tool	1
Selection of 6 screwdrivers	1
Size 3 electronic screwdriver	1
Electronic side cutter	1
Side cutter	1
Multigrippers	1
Combination pliers	1
Clincher male CLS2	15
Clincher female CLB2	15
Clincher strain relief CLVS	15
Shield connector SEC 15	10
End cap END 15	2
Clamp Clic 15	10
CCM modul SEC 150-A	1
UCM-SEC	1
Sleeve SEC 15	2
Isolating tape	1
Tape to vulcanize	1

6. ATEX components LIST

ATEX Marker for sensor cable



Label SEC 20 Atex

62-7000004-00-00

Identification and conformity certificate for SEC 20 sensor cable for use in zone 2 and 22.

Connection box



CBO 20-SEC/1-Ex

for one SEC 20

62-2000293-00-00

CBO 20-SEC/2-Ex

for two SEC 20

62-2000296-00-00

Connection box to link one SEC 20 sensor cable with up to two CC 20 connection cables, can also be used as end box

Protection class:	IP65
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +60°C
Weight of basic version:	1,5 kg
Dimensions (HxWxD):	236,7 x 191 x 101 mm
Material:	glass-fiber reinforced polycarbonate
Color:	jet black (RAL 9005)







Approvals

ATEX-Approval: Ex II 3G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc
Ex II 3D Ex tc IIIB T125 °C Dc

7. Spare Parts

Spare Parts













Connection Cable 3m

	Connection Cable VKSEC-S4-KL-03 Pre-assembled connecting cable for connection to sensor cable.	VKSEC-S4-KL-03	62-4000239-00-00
	Connection Cable VK485-S4-MS-03 Pre-assembled connecting cable for RS 485 connection.	VK485-S4-MS-03	62-4000240-00-00
	Connection Cable VK232-S4-KL-03 Pre-assembled connecting cable for RS 232 connection.	VK232-S4-KL-03	62-4000241-00-00
	Connection Cable VKI/O-S4-KL-03 Pre-assembled connecting cable for control I/O connection.	VKI/O-S4-KL-03	62-4000242-00-00
	Connection Cable VK24-S4-KL-03 Pre-assembled connecting cable for power supply.	VK24-S4-KL-03	62-4000243-00-00
	Connection Cable VKLAN-S4-PC-03 Pre-assembled connecting cable for LAN connection.	VKLAN-S4-PC-03	62-8000367-00-00

Connection Module

	Connection Module CCM 3000	CCM 3000	62-4000334-00-00
	Connection Module CCM 3000_D with over-voltage protection	CCM 3000_D	62-4000335-00-00

Various spare parts

	RELMOD line monitoring pcb	RELMOD-R	62-4000143-00-00
	Fuse for RELMOD, 1 A, 250 V, fast	RELMOD-F	62-6000377-00-00
	Shield Connector SCON 20/1	SCON 20/1	62-4000317-00-00
	Shield Connector SCON 20/2	SCON 20/2	62-8000382-00-00
	Flat cable connector CLB 4	CLB 4	62-8000317-00-00
	Flat cable connector CLS 4	CLS 4	62-8000318-00-00
	Clincher Strain Relief CLVP	CLVP	62-8000320-00-00
	End device END	END	62-8000503-00-00
	Repair-set N20	N20 Repair	62-2000397-00-00
	Drill SDS 3L	SDS 3L	62-8000354-00-00
	Setting tool SWM-SM 50 For hammer drill	SWM-SM 50	62-8000412-00-00
	Setting tool SWM-H For manual mounting	SWM-H	62-8000413-00-00

8. Services

SecuriSens LIST Commissioning

Support Fee



Commissioning support fee for projects within Europe.

Commission EU

11-5000001-01-01



Commissioning support fee for projects at Overseas.

Commission OvS

11-5000002-01-01

9. Product Type Index

C

CAB 19 Acc.....	12
CAB 19/12.....	12
CAB WallHold	12
CBO 20 Screw	10
CBO 20/0	10
CBO 20/0 Acc	10
CBO 20/1	10
CBO 20/1 Acc	10
CBO 20/3	10
CBO 20/3 Acc	10
CBO 20/3 Acc CCM	10
CBO 20-SEC/1-Ex	13
CBO 20-SEC/2-Ex	13
CC 20.....	10
CCM 3000	14
CCM 3000_D	14
CLB 4	14
CLCT.....	9
CLIC 17	9
CLS 4	14
CLVP.....	14
Commission EU	15
Commission OvS	15
CSM 200	11
Cutter SEC.....	9

D

Dowel	9
-------------	---

Dowel/Nut 1.4529	9
Dowel/Nut 1.4571	9

E

END	14
-----------	----

F

FECT 201-A4.....	9
FEMC 270.....	9
FOC 485	11

L

Label SEC 20 Atex	13
LAN-multi	12
LAN-single	12
Lcon I/P IEC.....	6
Lcon I/P Modbus.....	6
Lcon LB.....	6
Lcon RDT.....	6
Lcon SEC.....	5
LCT 20	11

M

MDJ 1.4529	9
MDJ 1.4571	9

N

N20 Repair.....	14
-----------------	----

R

RDU 316.....	7
RELMOD	7
RELMOD-F.....	14
RELMOD-R	14

S

SC 15.....	12
SCON 20/1	14
SCON 20/2	14
Screw Torx	9
SDS 3L	14
SEC 20/02	8
SEC 20/04	8
SEC 20/05	8
SEC 20/08	8
SEC 20/10	8
SWM-H.....	14
SWM-SM 50	14

V

VK232-S4-KL-03	14
VK24-S4-KL-03	14
VK485-S4-MS-03	14
VKI/O-S4-KL-03	14
VKLAN-S4-PC-03.....	14
VKSEC-S4-KL-03.....	14



SecuriHeat d-LIST

Product Catalogue 2020

Content

1.	Introduction.....	3
2.	System Overview.....	4
3.	Processor Units.....	5
3.1.	Demo and Test Equipment.....	7
4.	Cable d-List	8
5.	Single Sensor d-List.....	9
6.	Accessories d-List.....	10
7.	ATEX components d-LIST	14
8.	Spare Parts d-LIST	15
9.	Services	16
10.	Product Type Index	17

1. Introduction



SecuriSens d-LIST heat detectors, where all other detectors reach their limits.

Dust, heat, smoke, exhaust fumes and other interference factors have a significant impact on detecting fires when using conventional fire detectors. However, it is exactly under such difficult conditions that the fire risk is so great and it is vital to ensure quick and reliable detection – such as in tunnels, industrial facilities, power plants and car parks.

With the SecuriSens d-LIST line-type heat detectors, Securiton provides systems that can enable the rapid localisation of a fire – even when used in harsh, aggressive environments.

Safety in industrial facilities – the SecuriSens d-LIST.

The SecuriSens d-LIST line-type heat detector with SEC 15 sensor cable is ideally suited to applications with small monitoring areas. Two sensor cables with a maximum length of 250 metres each can be connected to the SCU 800 (sensor control unit) and put into operation at the touch of a button – and all without special aids or advance knowledge of the system. The monitoring system with a maximum of two sets of 99 sensors can be universally integrated in fire alarm systems and also offers mobile application possibilities. Several SCU 800 units can be networked easily for monitoring larger areas. The d-LIST system can also be expanded with individual temperature sensors in metal housings for monitoring critical areas such as drive units on conveyor belts and escalators, among others.

Outstanding flexibility – because every object needs individual protection.

The spacing between sensors can be freely selected, and it is even possible to combine different sensor spacing distances. You can see where the sensors are located according to the markings on the outer sheathing of the sensor cable. Another highlight (and one that is absolutely unique on the market) is the problem-free branching of the cable harnesses. External individual sensors in metal housings are available for special applications and can be easily connected to the SecuriSens d-LIST system. Different sensor cable areas can be connected together with one signal cable.

Product

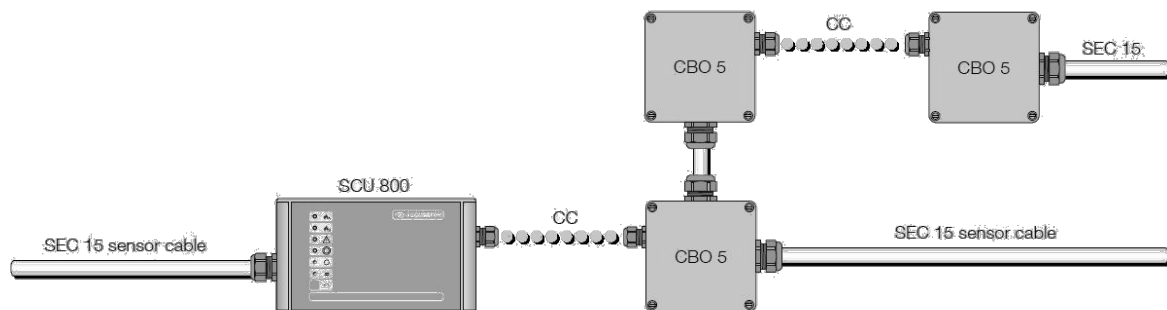
The descriptions and technical data included in this catalogue are up-to-date at the time of release. We reserve the right to make alterations to them, particularly where justified by technological advancements. The illustrated products may also differ visually from the products supplied as a result of continuous further development of products.

The layout of this catalogue is subject to copyright. The copying or reuse of text, illustrations and photos in any media (e.g. print, CD-ROM, Internet, etc.) contained within this catalogue - also in an abridged form - is only allowed with our explicit written permission. We assume no liability for typographic errors and obvious mistakes. Please quote the relevant item numbers when making enquiries or placing an order.

Delivery conditions are regulated in the “General Terms and Conditions of Securiton AG for Export Deliveries”

2. System Overview

d-LIST system design



3. Processor Units

Sensor Control Unit



SCU 800-03

62-2000545-00-00

SCU 800/16

62-2000546-00-00

The sensor control unit SCU 800 is the central supervisory element for the d-LIST-system.

It provides up to two d-LIST sensor cables with power, performs the cyclic addressing of the connected sensors every 10 seconds, acquires the temperature values measured by each sensor and evaluates the data with reference to various criteria.

A fire alarm is generated if either a given maximum threshold is exceeded, or if an increase in temperature takes place within a certain time (differential evaluation). The two thresholds (set-points) can be set individually for each of the attached sensor cables.

The measurement resolution of 0,1° gives the system a high sensitivity. The tried and tested algorithms used in the evaluation eliminate false alarms due to natural temperature variations.

- Input 5 VDC reset input, galvanically isolated
- CNBOP certified according EN 54-22

Operating voltage:	21 to 29 VDC
Power consumption:	250 mA
Operating temperature:	-10°C to +60°C
Weight:	SCU800-03: 1,9 Kg SCU800/16: 2,3 Kg
Dimensions (HxWxD):	260 x 150 x 90 mm
Material:	aluminium

Approvals

CNBOP-Approval:	063-UWB-0074
-----------------	--------------

Accessories		
Accessories cable glands	SCU 800 Acc	62-4000415-00-00
Accessories blind plugs	SCU 800 Plug	62-4000439-00-00
Accessories connectors	SCU 800 Con	62-4000416-00-00

Processor Units

LISTcontroller Master



Lcon Master

62-2000353-00-00

Central control and display unit as master for d-LIST sensor cable systems, with alphanumeric LCD display and operation buttons, a potential-free change-over contact for buzzer fault/alarm each, operating voltage: 24 VDC; mounted in 19" unit rack, for cabinet mounting

Operating voltage:	24 VDC
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +70°C
Weight:	2,6 kg
Dimensions (HxWxD):	482,6 x 43,6 x 315,5 mm
Material:	aluminium

Remote Display Unit



RDU 316

62-2000493-00-00

Alphanumerical remote display, coloured background, 3 lines, 16 characters each, with menu-keys and common LEDs; RS 485 interface to communicate with a maximum of 31 SCU 800 control units; allow the identification of a sensor number in case of alarm

- stores all messages incl. date & time
- indicates messages with unit and sensor number, alarm zone
- test mode, which gives the status of the sensors
- clear text display in various languages

Operating voltage:	10 to 36 VDC
Power consumption:	40 mA (Normal) 100 mA (Alarm)
Protection class:	IP66
Operating temperature:	0°C to +60°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	110 x 140 x 60 mm
Material:	glass-fiber reinforced polycarbonate

3.1. Demo and Test Equipment

d-List Demo case



d-LIST DCU

62-2000558-00-00

Demo case, fully assembled and programmed with evaluation unit SCU 800, remote display RDU 316, sensor cable SEC 15 section with one sensor, two external sensors ESD, 30 internal sensors, Bluetooth adapter, power supply 110 - 230 V AC.

Weight:	9.5kg
---------	-------

Dimensions (HxWxD):	110 x 140 x 60 mm
---------------------	-------------------

4. Cable d-List

Remote Display Unit



SEC 15/01	sensor distance 1m	62-2000360-00-00
SEC 15/02	sensor distance 2m	62-2000367-00-00
SEC 15/03	sensor distance 3m	62-2000372-00-00
SEC 15/04	sensor distance 4m	62-2000374-00-00
SEC 15/05	sensor distance 5m	62-2000376-00-00

The cable is able to measure temperatures from -40°C to +85°C (for short periods +120°C) with a resolution of 0,1° Celsius.

Cable structure:

- Hybrid circuits mounted on a 2 core flat flexible cable
- Filling material with strain relief, which secures the cable in case of fire
- Aluminium shield
- Halogenfree cable sheath; flame retardant and non-corrosive, with sensor marking

Operating temperature:	-40°C to +120°C
Weight:	0,35 kg / m
Sheath material:	HM4 mixture, halogen free, flame retardant
Color:	grey

Approvals

CNBOP-Approval:	063-UWB-0074
-----------------	--------------

5. Single Sensor d-List

External Sensor rectangular



ESD-A5-EL-01	1m	62-2000343-00-00
ESD-A5-EL-05	5m	62-2000346-00-00
ESD-A5-EL-10	10m	62-2000499-00-00

Stainless steel sensor A5 for use with the d-LIST-System, whereby all sensors are connected in parallel via standard terminals. These sensors can be used together with SEC15 sensor cable and the control unit SCU800.

Design: rectangular 8 mm

Operating temperature:	-40°C to +150°C
Material:	Stainless steel

External Sensor round



ESD-A5-RL-01	1m	62-2000347-00-00
ESD-A5-RL-05	5m	62-2000350-00-00
ESD-A5-RL-10	10m	62-2000498-00-00

Stainless steel sensor A5 for use with the d-LIST-System, whereby all sensors are connected in parallel via standard terminals. These sensors can be used together with SEC15 sensor cable and the control unit SCU800.











Design: round 8 mm

Operating temperature:	-40°C to +150°C
Material:	Stainless steel

6. Accessories d-List

Mounting Material d-List

Clamps

	Cable clamp for SEC 15 delivery unit: 100 pcs	CLIC 15	62-8000304-00-00
	Pipe clamp for SEC 15 with locking clip	MDC	62-8000344-00-00
Various mounting material			
	Stainless steel screw to mount CLIC 17 cable clamp delivery unit: 100 pcs	Screw Torx	62-8000303-00-00
	Nylon dowel screw to mount CLIC 17 cable clamp delivery unit: 100 pcs	Dowel	62-8000301-00-00
	Nylon dowel screw to mount CLIC 17 cable clamp delivery unit: 100 pcs	MDJ 1.4571	62-8000349-00-00
	Stainless steel dowel grade 1.4571, to mount MDJ 1.4571	Dowel/Nut 1.4571	62-8000414-00-00
	Stainless steel cable clamp, grade 1.4529, stainless steel dowel and cable fastener must be ordered separately.	MDJ 1.4529	62-8000374-00-00
	Stainless steel dowel grade 1.4529, to mount MDJ 1.4529	Dowel/Nut 1.4529	62-8000411-00-00
	Cable fastener for line mounting	FEMC	62-8000384-00-00
	Protection for MDJ clamp and line mounting fastener in the event of a fire	FECT 201-A4	62-8000360-00-00

Connection Box

**CBO 5-SEC****62-2000300-00-01**

Connection unit for one or two temperature sensor cable SEC15 including an universal connection module UCM.

If it is not possible to connect the sensor cable directly to the sensor control unit SCU800, the connection cable CC15 can connect sensor control unit and sensor cable via the connection box. In the box the connection cable and the sensor cable are linked together via the connection module UCM. If short transmission lines are linked the universal connection module has the possibility to activate adaptation resistors.

Protection class: IP66

Operating temperature: -35°C to +60°C
(short period +80°C)

Dimensions (HxWxD): 130 x 130 x 75 mm

Material: glass-fibre reinforced, polycarbonat

Accessories

Accessory Bag	CBO 5-SEC Acc	62-4000409-00-00
---------------	------------------	------------------

Connection Box

**CBO 5-ESD-T****62-2000530-00-01**

Connection unit for up to eight external sensors ESD or four single sensors and one LIST-cable SEC15. The external sensors can be connected to the SEC15 sensor cable bus via the connection box. It is possible to connect up to eight single sensors to the bus or four sensors and a sensor cable. Every connection has an adaption resistance. This can be activated, if needed, for example for short adaptation resistors.

Protection class: IP66

Operating temperature: -35°C to +60°C
(short period +80°C)

Dimensions (HxWxD): 130 x 130 x 75 mm

Material: glass-fibre reinforced, polycarbonat

Accessories

Accessory Bag	CBO 5-ESD-T Acc	62-4000422-00-00
---------------	--------------------	------------------

Accessories d-List

Connection Cable

CC 15

62-8000345-00-00



LISTEC supply cable 1x2x0.8, shielded, JE-H(ST)H E30, for an SEC 15 sensor cable.

If it is not possible to connect the sensor cable directly to the sensor control unit SCU800, the connection cable CC15 can connect sensor control unit and sensor cable via the connection box.








Operating temperature: -30°C to +70°C

Sheath material: HM2 compound, flame retardant



Color: red

d-List Accessories



Cabels

	Sensor cable with termination cap, CLB2 and shield connector.	SEC 15 fit box	62-3000354-00-00
	Sensor cable pre-fabrication with plug, 3-pin and termination cap.	SECcon 15-1	62-3000351-00-00
	Sensor cable pre-fabricated with plug and socket, 3 pin	SECcon 15-2	62-3000352-00-00
	Coupling with socket, 3-pin	SECcon 15-Cf	62-8000403-00-00
	Coupling with plug, 3 pin	SECcon 15-Cm	62-8000404-00-00
	USB / RS 485 cable for connection between SCU 800 and PC.	USB-RS485	62-0000312-00-00
	RS 232 cable for connection between SCU 800 and PC.	VK232-S8-PC-03	62-4000172-00-00

Configuration software

	The LIST p800 configuration software was specially developed for the operation and programming of the SecuriSens d-LIST system	LISTp800	62-2000488-00-00
	Registration Dongle for LIST p800	CM-USB KEYRING	62-4000450-00-00

Tools

	LIST crimping tool for 2-and 4-core flat cable connectors	CLCT	62-8000347-00-00
	Cable scissors for SEC sensor cable	Cutter SEC	62-0000427-00-00

Service case



SC 15/20

62-2000432-00-00

Service case with tool for repair and connection of sensor cable.

Content:

Article	Quantity
Tool case	1
Manual SCU800/SEC 15	1
LIST-Crimping tool, adjusted	1
Cable cutter	1
Cable knife	1
Cable-stripping tool	1
Selection of 6 screwdrivers	1
Size 3 electronic screwdriver	1
Electronic side cutter	1
Side cutter	1
Multigrippliers	1
Combination pliers	1
Clincher male CLS2	15
Clincher female CLB2	15
Clincher strain relief CLVS	15
Shield connector SEC 15	10
End cap END 15	2
Clamp Clic 15	10
CCM modul SEC 150-A	1
UCM-SEC	1
Sleeve SEC 15	2
Isolating tape	1
Tape to vulcanize	1

7. ATEX components d-LIST

SCU 800-03 in ex-proof housing CAB 800-ex



SCU 800-03 Ex

62-2000284-00-00

SCU 800-03 in ex housing, pre-mounted with mounting plate, terminal block, earthing rail and screw-junction pieces.

ATEX Marker for sensor cable



Label SEC 15 Atex

62-7000002-00-00

Identification and conformity certificate for SEC 15 sensor cable for use in zone 2 and 22.

ATEX Marker for sensor cable



Label ESD Atex

62-7000003-00-00

Identification and conformity certificate for ESD individual sensor for use in zone 2 and 22.

External sensor



ESD-Atex-A4-RL-01 1m

62-2000507-00-00

ESD-Atex-A4-RL-05 5m

62-2000511-00-00

ESD-Atex-A4-RL-10 10m

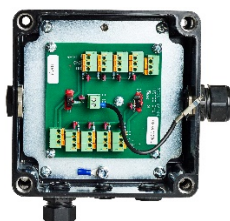
62-2000512-00-00

External sensor round stainless steel sensor in A4 to connected to the d-LIST Line Type Heat Detector via suitably certified connection boxes.
Design: Round

Operating temperature: -20°C to +40°C

Cable sheath: FEP

Ex proof connection box



CBO 05-Ex

62-2000283-00-00

Connection box for sensor cable SEC 15 and external sensors ESD in potentially explosive atmospheres (Zone 2 and 22).

Accessories

Accessory Bag	CBO 5-Ex Acc	62-4000424-00-00
---------------	--------------	------------------

8. Spare Parts d-LIST

Spare Parts

Repair spare parts



Main board for SCU 800-03 / SCU 800/16
For repair only

SCI 800 LP

62-4000189-00-00



LED-board with group indication for SCU 800
For repair only

IB 800 LP

62-4000192-00-00



Relay card with 16 potential-free change-over contacts for
SCU 800

REL 800/16 LP

62-4000225-00-00

Universal connection module



Shrink sleeve with ribbon cable connection, shield connector,
plug and socket, and sealing material.
For connecting two SEC 15 cables

UCM-ESD

62-4000258-00-00



Connection module for up to two sensor cables SEC 15

UCM-SEC

62-4000259-00-00

Various spare parts



End caps pre-mounted, incl. front foil, housing covering strips
& cover holder; with Securiton front foil.

SCU 800 Case

62-4000440-00-00



Shield connectors for connecting sensor cables.
with ring connector

SCON 15/0

62-4000315-00-00



Shield connectors for connecting sensor cables.
with Pin

SCON 15/1

62-4000316-00-00



Ribbon cable crimping connector, 2-core, socket
delivery unit: 100

CLB 2

62-8000315-00-00



For locking a CLB clincher with pin plug
delivery unit: 100

CLVP

62-8000320-00-00



End cap for sensor cable SEC 15

END

62-8000503-00-00




Shrink sleeve with ribbon cable connection, shield connector,
plug and socket, and sealing material.
For connecting two SEC 15 cables

N15 Repair

62-2000396-00-00

9. Services

SecuriSens LIST Commissioning			
Support Fee			
	Commissioning support fee for projects within Europe.	Commission EU	11-5000001-01-01
	Commissioning support fee for projects at Overseas.	Commission OvS	11-5000002-01-01

10. Product Type Index

C

CBO 05-Ex.....	14
CBO 5-ESD-T	11
CBO 5-ESD-T Acc.....	11
CBO 5-Ex Acc.....	14
CBO 5-SEC	11
CBO 5-SEC Acc	11
CC 15.....	12
CLB 2.....	15
CLCT.....	12
CLIC 15.....	10
CLVP.....	15
CM-USB KEYRING	12
Commission EU	16
Commission OvS.....	16
Cutter SEC.....	12

D

d-LIST DCU	7
Dowel	10
Dowel/Nut 1.4529	10
Dowel/Nut 1.4571	10

E

END	15
ESD-A5-EL-01	9
ESD-A5-EL-05	9
ESD-A5-EL-10	9
ESD-A5-RL-01	9
ESD-A5-RL-05.....	9
ESD-A5-RL-10.....	9
ESD-Atex-A4-RL-01	14

ESD-Atex-A4-RL-05	14
ESD-Atex-A4-RL-10	14

F

FECT 201-A4.....	10
FEMC 270	10

I

IB 800 LP.....	15
----------------	----

L

Label ESD Atex	14
Label SEC 15 Atex	14
Lcon Master.....	6
LISTp800	12

M

MDC	10
MDJ 1.4529	10
MDJ 1.4571	10

N

N15 Repair	15
------------------	----

R

RDU 316.....	6
REL 800/16 LP	15

S

SC 15.....	13
SCI 800 LP	15
SCON 15/0	15

SCON 15/1	15
Screw Torx	10
SCU 800 Acc.....	5
SCU 800 Case	15
SCU 800 Con	5
SCU 800 Plug.....	5
SCU 800/16.....	5
SCU 800-03.....	5
SCU 800-03 Ex	14
SEC 15 fit box	12
SEC 15/01	8
SEC 15/02	8
SEC 15/03.....	8
SEC 15/04.....	8
SEC 15/05.....	8
SECcon 15-1	12
SECcon 15-2	12
SECcon 15-Cf	12
SECcon 15-Cm	12

U

UCM-ESD.....	15
UCM-SEC.....	15
USB-RS485.....	12

V

VK232-S8-PC-03	12
----------------------	----

Product Type Index



SecuriBeam BSD 535 / ILIA and Flame

Product Catalogue 2020

Content

1.	Introduction.....	3
2.	System Overview.....	4
2.1.	SecuriBeam ILIA.....	4
3.	Beam Detector BSD.....	5
3.1.	SecuriBeam BSD 535.....	5
3.2.	Accessories for BSD.....	6
4.	Beam Detector ILIA	8
4.1.	SecuriBeam ILIA.....	8
4.2.	SecuriBeam ILIA Pro	10
4.3.	Accessories for ILIA.....	12
5.	Beam Detector Ardea	13
6.	Flame Detectors.....	14
6.1.	Conventional.....	14
6.2.	Accessories for Flame Detectors	16
7.	Product Type Index	17

1. Introduction



Beam Smoke Detector

The beam smoke detector systems consist of a transmitter/receiver unit or reflector which is mounted on the opposite wall. The infrared light beam from the transmitter is sent back to the reflector.

Applications

Thanks to the linear design of transmitter and receiver or reflector, the SecuriBeam can be deployed wherever conventional point detectors cannot be used due to structural issues or when such detectors are not able to guarantee optimal protection. Examples of such applications:

- Large warehouses and production halls
- Covered inner courtyards (atriums)
- Reception halls
- Warehouses
- Attics in churches
- Cinemas, theatres

Production

All Securiton fire alarm systems, system components and detectors are developed and manufactured in Europe and in compliance with the most recent European standards, as well as representing the cutting edge of technology based upon the most up-to-date scientific knowledge.

Product

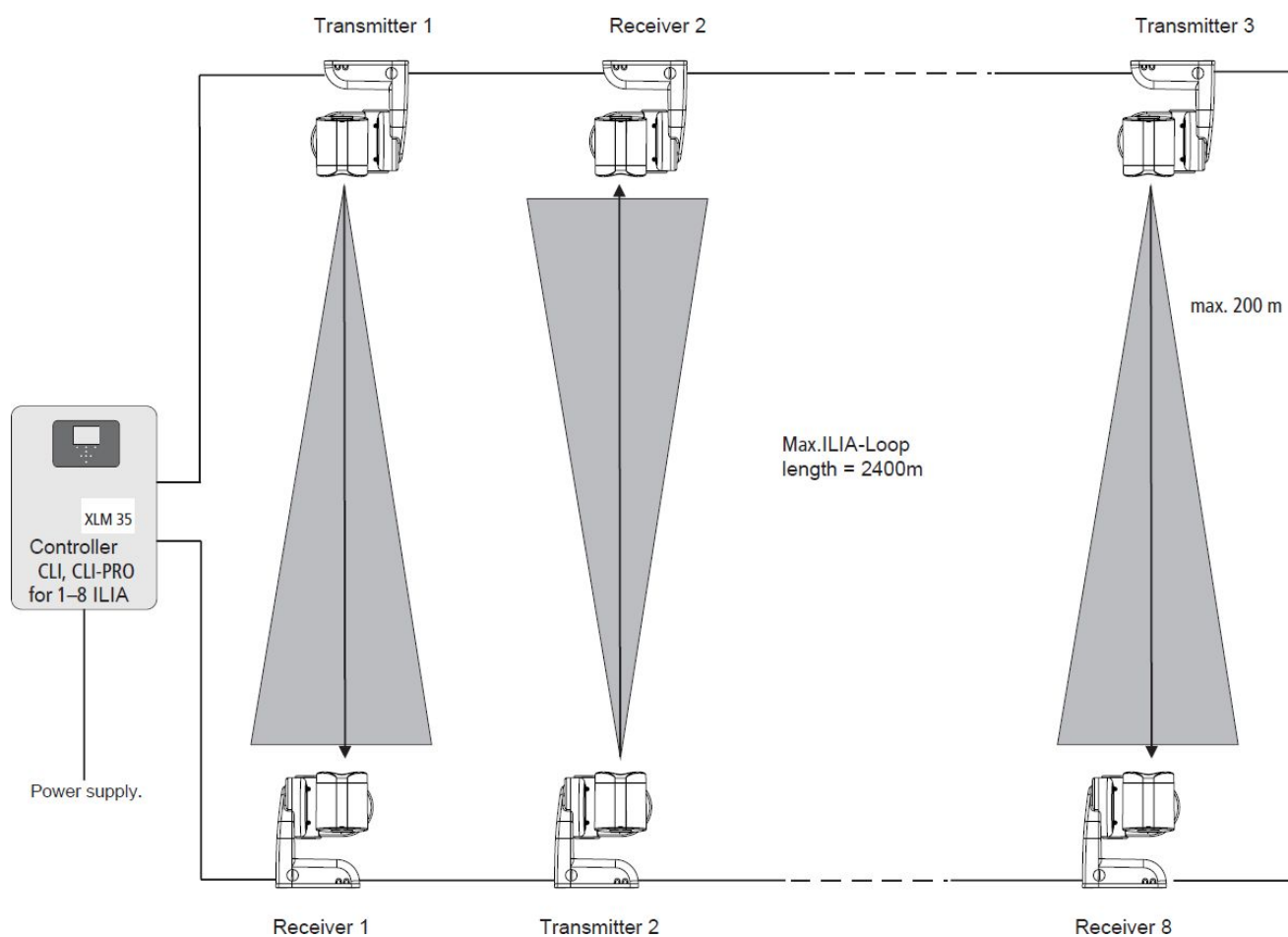
The descriptions and technical data included in this catalogue are up-to-date at the time of release. We reserve the right to make alterations to them, particularly where justified by technological advancements. The illustrated products may also differ visually from the products supplied as a result of continuous further development of products.

The layout of this catalogue is subject to copyright. The copying or reuse of text, illustrations and photos in any media (e.g. print, CD-ROM, Internet, etc.) contained within this catalogue - also in an abridged form - is only allowed with our explicit written permission. We assume no liability for typographic errors and obvious mistakes. Please quote the relevant item numbers when making enquiries or placing an order.

Delivery conditions are regulated in the "General Terms and Conditions of Securiton AG for Export Deliveries"

2. System Overview

2.1. SecuriBeam ILIA



The illustrated components are examples and can be combined within the scope of the technical possibilities. The technical documentation, installation instructions and regional standards must be observed.

3. Beam Detector BSD

3.1. SecuriBeam BSD 535

Beam Smoke Detector incl. 1 BRE 535



11-3000006-01-01



BSD 535

The Beam Detector BSD 535 including one reflector BRE 535 is particularly suited for indoor smoke detection in industrial sheds - palletised and traditional warehouses, garages, supermarkets, mega stores, cinemas, theatres, conference rooms, trade exhibition centres, public buildings with large flows of people in general and any other large civil and industrial spaces of any shape.

Operating Distance: 3 - 100 m

Operating voltage:	12 VDC – 30 VDC
Protection class detector:	IP31
Protection class optical block:	IP51
Operating temperature:	-10°C to +55°C
Weight:	1000 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	170 x 150 x 160 mm
Color:	traffic white (RAL 9016)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 210082
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-11-19-112

Beam Detector BSD

3.2. Accessories for BSD

Beam detector Reset Unit



BRU 535

11-3000005-01-01

The BRU-535 is a reset unit, with which the BDS 535 can be local deactivated.

The BRU 535 can be connected to the BRC 535

Protection class:	IP40
Weight:	110 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	90,5 x 90,5 x 40,5 mm
Color:	light grey

Beam detector Remote Control



BRC 535

11-3000002-01-01

The BRC 535 is an aid tool for the installation, start up and maintenance of the Securiton linear smoke detector, version BSD 535 and up.

Weight of basic version:	465 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	173 x 110 x 33 mm
Color:	light grey

Beam detector Remote Control



BRP 535

11-3000004-01-01

The reflector sun-shield protects the system against unwanted incident light radiation from corners more than 40° to the optical axis (Vertical to the reflecting surface) of the reflector.

Two grid screens can be set on top of each other. Then the system is protected against unwanted incident light radiation up to 20° to the optical axis of the reflector.

Weight of basic version:	80 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	102 x 102 x 40 mm
Color:	light grey

Beam Detector BSD

Beam detector Articulated Bracket



BAB 535

11-3000004-01-01

Articulated Bracket if a 90° installation on the wall is not possible.

Weight:	995 g
---------	-------

Dimensions (HxWxD):	166 x 130 x 57 mm
---------------------	-------------------

BSD 535 Accessories

Beam Detector Reflector



Beam detector Reflector Extension for BSD 535

BRE 535-3

11-3000003-01-01



Beam detector Reflector Extension for BSD 535
delivery unit: 3 pcs

BRE 535-3

11-3000003-03-01

4. Beam Detector ILIA

4.1. SecuriBeam ILIA

Linear smoke detector ILIA T/R



ERHS0712

11-3000007-01-01

ERHS0712-UL

UL-Listed

11-3000019-01-01

The transmitter / receiver system ILIA T/R is particularly suited for indoor smoke and fire detection. Thanks to the linear design with transmitter and receiver, it may be used wherever structural situations prevent the installation of conventional point detectors or where the latter can no longer guarantee optimal protection.

- Evaluation: Smoke / Fire
- Operating Distance: 10 - 200 m

Operating voltage:	9,6 to 32 VDC
Power consumption:	31 to 177 mA
Protection class detector:	IP65
Operating temperature:	-20°C to + 65°C
Weight:	770 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	162 x 145 x 193 mm
Color:	black blue (RAL 5004)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 209195
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	0786-CPR-20925

Control unit for 2 ILIA



CSRLS-2

11-3000011-01-01

CSRLS-2-UL

UL-Listed

11-3000020-01-01

Control unit for 2 x ILIA T/R systems for stub connection. All adjustment, testing and maintenance work can be simply and reliably performed on the easily accessible control unit.

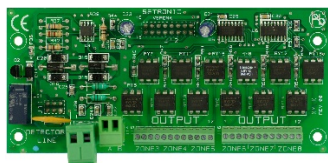
Operating voltage:	9,6 to 32 VDC
Protection class:	IP65
Operating temperature:	-20°C to + 65°C
Weight of basic version:	375 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	145 x 177 x 68 mm
Colour:	black blue (RAL 5004)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 209195
---------------	----------

Beam Detector ILIA

Extension module to CSRLS, 6 ILIA



SMLS

11-3000012-01-01

SMLS-UL

UL-Listed

11-3000021-01-01

ERHS0712:

Control unit extension board for CSRLS-2 control unit to add **six** additional ILIA detectors.

ERHS0712-PRO:

Control unit extension board for CSRLS-PRO control unit to add **six** additional ILIA Pro detectors. When pre-signals are activated only **three** additional ILIA PRO T/R can be used.

Weight:	50 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	120 x 55 x 35 mm

Control Unit for 8 ILIA, XLM, CLI



CLI

11-3000013-01-01

Control Unit for 8 ILIA detectors as stub or ring connection.
Optional:

- Relay card CM-IB: General alarm, General fault, General maintenance, detail info for detector 1 to 2 (alarm, fault)
- Relay card CM-IE: detail info for detector 3 to 8 (alarm, fault)
- XLM 35 to connect the CLI direct to SecuriFire. The XLM35 VdS certification is in preparation.

Operating voltage:	24 VDC
Protection class detector:	IP65
Operating temperature:	-20°C to + 65°C
Weight:	2400 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	426 x 320 x 150 mm
Color:	grey / jet black (RAL 9005)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 209195
---------------	----------

Relay Board



CM-IB

11-3000014-01-01

CM-IE

11-3000015-01-01



Relay card CM-IB: General pre alarm, General alarm, General fault, General maintenance, detail info for detector 1 to 2 (pre alarm, alarm, fault).

Relay card CM-IE: detail info for detector 3 to 8 (pre alarm, alarm, fault)

To be mounted in Control Unit CLI.

4.2. SecuriBeam ILIA Pro

Linear smoke detector ILIA PRO T/R



ERHS0712-PRO

11-3000016-01-01

The transmitter / receiver system ILIA PRO T/R is particularly suited for indoor smoke and fire detection in extremely dusty environments. Thanks to the linear design with transmitter and receiver, it may be used wherever structural situations prevent the installation of conventional point detectors or where the latter can no longer guarantee optimal protection.

Operating voltage:	9,6 VDC - 32 VDC
Power consumption:	mAProtection class detector:
	IP65
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +65°C
Operating Distance:	10 - 200 m
Weight of basic version:	770 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	162 x 145 x 193 mm
Color:	black blue (RAL 5004)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 209195
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	0786-CPR-20925

Control unit for 2 ILIA PRO



CSRLS-PRO

11-3000017-01-01

Control unit for 2 x ILIA PRO T/R systems for stub connection, in extremely dusty environments. All adjustment, testing and maintenance work can be simply and reliably performed on the easily accessible control unit. The control unit CSRLS-PRO is design for extremely dusty environments

Operating voltage:	9,6 to 32 VDC
Protection class:	IP65
Operating temperature:	-20°C to + 65°C
Weight of basic version:	375g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	145 x 177 x 68 mm
Color:	black blue (RAL 5004)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 209195
---------------	----------



CLI-PRO

11-3000018-01-01

Control Unit for 8 ILIA-PRO detectors as stub or ring connection.

Optional:

- Relay card CM-IB: General alarm, General fault, General maintenance, detail info for detector 1 to 2 (alarm, fault)
- Relay card CM-IE: detail info for detector 3 to 8 (alarm, fault)
- XLM 35 to connect the CLI direct to SecuriFire. The XLM35 VdS certification is in preparation.

Operating Voltage:	24VDC
Protection class:	IP 65
Operating temperature:	-20°C to + 65°C
Weight of basic version:	2400g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	426 x 320 x 150 mm
Color:	grey / jet black (RAL 9005)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 209195
---------------	----------

Beam Detector ILIA

4.3. Accessories for ILIA

Accessories and Spare Parts for ILIA

Replacement parts for Ilia



Replacement base for ILIA, without print.

SM17

11-3000043-01-01



Electronic print for ILIA spare base SM17.

SSMP-C

11-3000045-01-01

Replacement parts for CLI



Replacement mainboard to CLI, CPU

CPU

11-3000041-01-01



Replacement mainboard to CLI-PRO, CPU-PRO

CPU-PRO

11-3000042-01-01

Mounting accessories



Protective basket for ILIA

GDP

11-3000028-01-01



Adjustable wall/ceiling holder for ILIA T/R

SACA-G

11-3000025-01-01

Test equipment



Test filter to Beam Smoke Det.

STF4

11-3000039-01-01

Protective Housing for ILIA



SOHI

11-3000026-01-01

Protective case for extremely dusty environments.
Additional security for permanent acid concentrations in the air or aggressive dust concentrations
Protection against misalignment during cleaning and Disinfection

Protection class:	IP65
Operating temperature:	
Weight of basic version:	2100g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	303 x 303 x 260 mm

Accessories

Pane for protective housing SOHI	FAPO	11-3000027-01-01
----------------------------------	------	------------------

Air shield for ILIA SOHI



ASIS

11-3000049-01-01

SOHI can be expanded for dusty environment with the air shield to avoid dust deposit in front of the SOHI pane.

5. Beam Detector Ardea

Beam Det. ARDEA SF EExd/100



ASFEEx/100

11-3000047-01-01

ASFEEx/100 is a line detector (Transmitter-Receiver) for smoke (model ASEExd) or for smoke and fire (model ASFEExd) that basis its detection on the modulation resulting from the start of a fire under different conditions. It is built into an ATEX container that ensures installation in Z1-2-21-22 classified areas.

- Operating Distance: 3 - 100 m

Operating voltage:	24 VDC
Protection class:	IP 66
Operating temperature:	-10°C to +55°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	276 x 170 x 52 mm
Color:	anthracite grey (RAL 7016)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 294043
---------------	----------

Analysis and verification unit, UDC SF

UDC SF

11-3000051-01-01



Analysis and verification unit UDC enables both the calibration and the tests to be carried out from ground level and has closed or open contacts for fire alarm and fault alarm.

Operating voltage:	24 VDC
Operating temperature:	-10°C to +55°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	276 x 170 x 52 mm
Color:	anthracite grey (RAL 7016)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 294043
---------------	----------

6. Flame Detectors

6.1. Conventional

Flame detector triple sensor, w/o base



FDF241-9

30-6400005-01-01

Flame detector with 3 infrared sensors and specially developed algorithms for demanding applications. Without base.

- Triple-sensor infrared flame detector
- Two sensors in various wavelengths (4...4.8µm and 5.1...6µm)
- Third sensor for increased resistance to sunlight (0.7...1.1µm)
- Microprocessor-controlled signal evaluation
- Selective evaluation of flicker frequency
- Excellent immunity to false alarms due to specially developed fuzzy algorithms and the latest wavelet diagnosis
- Selectable application algorithms
- Extremely high resistance to: electromagnetic influence, sunlight and heat radiation, humidity and corrosion
- Two different sensitivity and integration stages
- Large angle of vision (min. 90°)
- High IP protection category (IP67)
- Large operating temperature range (-35... +70°C)
- Detection distance: 27 m with 0° viewing angle (standard) 46 m with 0° viewing angle (increased Current)

Operating voltage:	14 to 28 VDC
Output current:	5 mA
Protection class:	IP67
Operating temperature:	-35°C to +70°C
Weight with base:	750 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	135 x 135 x 77 mm
Material:	aluminum
Color:	pure white (RAL 9010)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 204010
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	0786-CPR-20372

Note:

Note: The base FDFB 291 must be ordered separately
 ➔ See accessories for Flame Detectors



DF1101-Ex

6400004

Flame detector for explosion-hazard areas zone 1 & 2 with 3 infrared sensors and special algorithms for demanding applications. Two sensors for detection in various wavelengths (4...4.8µm and 5.1...6µm). Third sensor for increased resistance to sunlight (0.7...1.1µm). Without base.

- Excellent immunity to false alarms due to specially developed fuzzy algorithms and the latest wavelet diagnosis
- Selectable application algorithms
- Extremely high resistance to: electromagnetic influence, sunlight, heat radiation, humidity and corrosion
- Two different sensitivity and integration stages
- Max. 3 detectors per line allowed
- Detection angle: 90°

Technical data

Operating voltage:	14 to 28 VDC
Output current:	5 mA
Protection class:	IP67
Operating temperature:	-25°C to +70°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	135 x 135 x 77 mm
Material:	aluminum
Color:	pure white (RAL 9010)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 299085
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	0786-CPR-20497

Note:

Note: The base DFB 1190 must be ordered separately
 → See accessories for Flame Detectors

Flame Detectors




6.2. Accessories for Flame Detectors

Accessories and Spare Parts for ILIA

Replacement parts for Ilia

	Detector base for FDF Series	FDFB291	30-6800049-01-01
	Detector base for FDF Series.	DFB1190	6800078

Mounting accessories

	Rain hood for FDF Series and 1101 Ex.	DFZ1190	6800079
	Mounting bracket for FDF Series and 1101 Ex	MV1	6800080
	The ball and socket joint for FDF Series and 1101 Ex.	MWV1	6800081

Test equipment

	For testing of the flame detector series DF. Suitable also in explosion hazard areas.	Stabex HF	6900442
---	--	-----------	---------

7. Product Type Index

A

ASFEEEx/100.....	13
ASIS.....	12

B

BAB 535.....	7
BRC 535.....	6
BRE 535-3.....	7
BRP 535.....	6
BRU 535.....	6
BSD 535.....	5

C

CLI.....	9
CLI-PRO.....	11
CM-IB.....	9
CM-IE.....	9
CPU.....	12
CPU-PRO.....	12

CSRLS-2.....	8
CSRLS-2-UL.....	8
CSRLS-PRO.....	10

D

DF1101-Ex.....	15
DFB1190.....	16
DFZ1190.....	16

E

ERHS0712.....	8
ERHS0712-PRO.....	10
ERHS0712-UL.....	8

F

FAPO.....	12
FDF241-9.....	14
FDFB291.....	16

G

GDP.....	12
----------	----

M

MV1.....	16
MWV1.....	16

S

SACA-G.....	12
SM17.....	12
SMLS.....	9
SMLS-UL.....	9
SOHI.....	12
SSMP-C.....	12
Stabex HF.....	16
STF4.....	12

U

UDC SF.....	13
-------------	----

Product Type Index



Optical smoke switch ORS

Product Catalogue 2020

Content

1.	Introduction.....	3
2.	Smoke and Heat Detectors	4
2.1.	Sockets an Accessories for ORS 142 and TDS 247	10
3.	LRS Ventilation Duct Smoke Switch System.....	11
4.	RS Bus System	14
5.	Power Supplies and Release Units.....	15
5.1.	Accessories for Power Supplies.....	19
6.	Door Holding.....	20
6.1.	Magnets	20
6.2.	Supports	29
7.	Manual Release Buttons	30
8.	Sounders / Signalling and Testing Devices.....	32
9.	Product Type Index	33

1. Introduction



Smoke switches: timely activation for safe escape

Smoke switches are designed to protect your business from financial loss. In the event of a fire or overheating they automatically switch off machinery and installations, for example in combined heat-and-power stations, wind power plants, switch cabinets, and also in UMTS antennas, vending machines, and ticket dispensers.

The Optical Smoke Switch ORS 142 detects both smouldering and open fires with smoke emission. An additional temperature sensor reacts at a temperature of about 70 °C. In the event of an alarm, a fault, or a power failure, a relay contact opens. The accessories include a mains unit NG 519 and control unit NAG 03 for power supply and additional control tasks

Main Features

Smoke switch systems are very simple fire alarm systems

Heart of the system is the automatic fire detector(s)

The detector is supplied from a power supply unit and activates a relay contact in case of alarm or fault.

Depending on the application, the smoke switch may control:

- door holders for releasing fire doors in case of fire
- fire dampers in air ducts
- smoke exhaust systems
- many others

Smoke switches are approved according to 54/7

2. Smoke and Heat Detectors

Optical smoke switch incl. dust cover

DIBt CE

5000552-0301



ORS 142

with dust cover

For early detection of smouldering and open fires.

- Auto contamination compensation
- Optical contamination /status display
- Communications capability
- Sensing chamber monitoring
- Potential-free contact
- An additional temperature sensor is triggered at an ambient temperature of 70°
- Line monitoring according to DIN EN 14637

Operating voltage:	18 to 28 VDC
Power consumption:	22 mA
Output voltage:	30 VDC
Output current:	1 A
Protection class:	IP42
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +60°C
Weight:	127 g
Dimensions (ØxH):	80 x 33 mm
Material:	ABS/PC
Color:	pure white (RAL 9010)

Optical smoke switch for wall mounting

**ORS 142 W**

without dust cover

5000572

For early detection of smouldering and open fires.

- Auto contamination compensation
- Optical contamination /status display
- Sensing chamber monitoring
- Potential-free contact
- An additional temperature sensor is triggered at an ambient temperature of 70°C.

Operating voltage:	18 to 28 VDC
Power consumption:	22 mA
Output voltage:	24 VDC
Output current:	1 A
Protection class:	IP40
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +75°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	31,5 x 123 x 33 mm

Accessories		
Cover, standard version (white)	RNO 02 ws	4300735-0001
Cover, standard version (silver)	RNO 02 si	4300735-0002



ORS 142 Ex

5000590-0201

For early detection of smouldering and open fires.

- Auto contamination compensation
- Optical contamination /status display
- Sensing chamber monitoring
- Potential-free contact
- An additional temperature sensor is triggered at an ambient temperature of 70°C.
- Cable length 15 cm
- Standard explosion-hazard areas II 2G EEx e m [ib] IIC

Operating voltage:	20 to 28 VDC
Power consumption:	12 mA
Output voltage:	30 VDC
Output current:	1 A
Protection class:	
Smoke switch:	IP42
Connection box:	IP54
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +70°C
Weight:	1300 g

Approvals

Ex Approval:	IBExU04ATEX1105
--------------	-----------------

Accessories		
Detector for ORS 142 Ex (Detector only)	ORS 142 Ex E	4000259-0201

Optical smoke switch for ventilation ducts

**ORS 144 K****5000580-0201**

Optical smoke switch reacts promptly to smouldering fires as well as to flaming fires that develop smoke.

- Contamination warning
- Auto contamination compensation
- Communications capability
- Sensing chamber monitoring
- NC potential-free contact
- An additional temperature sensor is triggered at an ambient temperature of 70°

Operating voltage:	18 to 28 VDC
Power consumption:	21 mA
Output voltage:	30 VDC
Output current:	1 A
Protection class:	IP42
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +60°C
Weight:	120 g
Dimensions (ØxH):	80 x 33 mm
Material:	ABS/PC
Color:	pure white (RAL 9010)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 203018
---------------	----------



ORS 142 K

alarm latching

5000558-0201

Optical smoke switch reacts promptly to smouldering fires as well as to flaming fires that develop smoke.

- Contamination warning
- Auto contamination compensation
- Communications capability
- Sensing chamber monitoring
- NC potential-free contact
- An additional temperature sensor is triggered at an ambient temperature of 70°
- Alarm latching

Operating voltage:	18 to 28 VDC
Power consumption:	21 mA
Output voltage:	30 VDC
Output current:	1 A
Protection class:	IP42
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +75°C
Weight:	120 g
Dimensions (ØxH):	80 x 33 mm
Material:	ABS/PC
Color:	pure white (RAL 9010)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 205139
---------------	----------

Differential heat detector

DIBt CE

5100158

**TDS 247**

The TDS 247 rate-of-rise detector switch detects open fires with and without smoke.

It is used when interfering operational factors, such as dust, smoke or steam, are to be expected.

- Sensing unite monitoring
- Potential -free contact

Operating voltage:	18 to 28 VDC
Power consumption:	22 mA
Output voltage:	30 VDC
Output current:	1 A
Protection class:	IP42
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +80°C
Weight:	60 g
Dimensions (ØxH):	80 x 33 mm
Material:	ABS/PC
Color:	pure white (RAL 9010)

Smoke and Heat Detectors

2.1. Sockets and Accessories for ORS 142 and TDS 247

Mounting socket



143 A



143 W



143 AF



143 UH

143 A	surface mounting / dry rooms	5000350
143 W	wall mounting	5000513
143 AF	surface mounting / humid rooms	5000356
143 UH	flush mounting / hollow ceilings	5000359

Mounting socket for smoke and thermo switches
- Cable inlet max. Ø 9 mm

Protection class:	
143 A / 143 W / 143 UH	IP42
143 AF	IP52

Weight:	
143 A	45 g
143 W	50 g
143 AF	52 g
143 UH	43 g

Dimensions (HxWxD):	
143 A	80 x 33 mm
143 W	100 x 170 x 40 mm
143 AF	80 x 33 mm
143 UH	110 x 34 mm

Color:	pure white (RAL 9010)
--------	-----------------------

Accessories ORS 142 and TDS 247

Special sockets



Mounting socket for ORS 144
(for air ducts up to 500 mm)

163 KA

5000585-0201



Mounting socket for ORS 144
(for air ducts from 500 mm)

164 K

5000584-0201

Various spare parts



Mounting console for safe assembly in the lintel area
Length: 323 mm

Konsole K 143-S

3510232



Mounting console for professional assembly according DIBt
Length: 500 mm

Konsole K 143-K

3510233

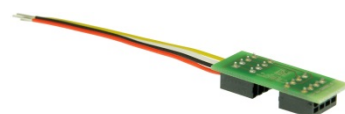


Protection basket
(for all SecuriStar detector series and ORM130)

SRS 01

5000586

Connection module



AM 142

31-5700002-01-01

Module for manual call points, Smoke and thermal switches. The connection module is required to DIN EN 14637 if the line is monitored.
The FSZ Basis already includes two connection modules.
- Termination resistors: 2 x 43 kOhm

3. LRS Ventilation Duct Smoke Switch System

Ventilation Duct Smoke Switch System



LRS 01

with ORS 210

5000605-0201

The relay contacts of the ORS 210 optical smoke switch in the LRS 01 open when there is an alarm, heavy contamination, a fault or a power failure.

Operating voltage:	18 to 28 VDC
Power consumption:	22 mA
Protection class:	IP54
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +75°C
Weight:	470 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	250 x 135 x 100 mm
Color:	blue

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 207083
---------------	----------

Accessories

Detector for LRS01/02 (Replacement)	ORS 210	5000614-0201
-------------------------------------	---------	--------------

Ventilation Duct Smoke Switch System



LRS 02

with ORS 210

5000619-0201

The relay contacts of the ORS 210 optical smoke switch in the LRS 02 open when there is an alarm, heavy contamination, a fault or a power failure.

- Alarm reset button

Operating voltage:	21,6 to 28 VDC
Power consumption:	30 mA
Protection class:	IP54
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +60°C
Weight:	483 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	370 x 370 x 100 mm
Color:	blue

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 207084
---------------	----------

Accessories

Detector for LRS01/02 (Replacement)	ORS 210	5000614-0201
-------------------------------------	---------	--------------

LRS Ventilation Duct Smoke Switch System

Ventilation Duct Smoke Switch System



LRS 03

with ORS 220

5000618-0201

The relay contacts of the ORS 210 optical smoke switch in the LRS 02 open when there is an alarm, heavy contamination, a fault or a power failure.

- Alarm reset button

Operating voltage:	16 to 28 VDC
Power consumption:	30 mA
Protection class:	IP54
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +60°C
Weight:	483 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	250 x 135 x 100 mm
Color:	blue

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 207085
---------------	----------

Accessories

Detector for LRS03 (Replacement)	ORS 220	5000615-0201
----------------------------------	---------	--------------

Ventilation Duct Smoke Switch System Ex-Zones



LRS 03 230V

with ORS 220

31-5000007-01-01

The relay contacts of the ORS 220 optical smoke switch in the LRS 03 230V open when there is an alarm, heavy contamination, a fault or a power failure.

- Alarm reset button
- External alarm button
- Including external power supply NAG 03

Operating voltage:	230 VDC
Power consumption:	mA
Protection class:	IP54
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +60°C
Weight:	2100 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	520 x 135 x 105 mm
Color:	blue

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 207085
---------------	----------

Accessories

Detector for LRS03 (Replacement)	ORS 220	5000615-0201
----------------------------------	---------	--------------



LRS 04 Ex

with ORS 221 Ex

31-5000006-01-01

The relay contacts of the ORS 210 optical smoke switch in the LRS 02 open when there is an alarm, heavy contamination, a fault or a power failure.

- Alarm reset button

Operating voltage:	20 to 28 VDC
Power consumption:	12 mA
Protection class:	IP54
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +70°C
Weight:	2740 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	520 x 135 x 105 mm
Color:	blue

Approvals

Ex-Approval:	PTB 01 ATEX 1104
--------------	------------------

Accessories		
Detector for LRS04 Ex (Replacement)	ORS 221 Ex	31-5000005-01-01

4. RS Bus System

Indication Unit



RZA 142 AP

5500034

For a clear status display of all connected smoke switches. With potential-free relays for each status message, for connection to the building management system.

Operating voltage:	18 to 28 VDC
Power consumption:	120 mA
Output voltage:	30 VDC
Output current:	1 A
Protection class:	IP42
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +70°C
Dimensions (ØxH):	80 x 33 mm
Color:	pure white (RAL 9010)

5. Power Supplies and Release Units

FSZ Base



FSZ Basis

31-5400002-01-02

The FSZ base is power supply, controller, alarm memory and reset button in one. With approved smoke switches and door holding magnets to form a lock system for the control of fire and smoke protection doors and gates.

- Built-in reset button
- Operation, alarm and fault indication
- Selectable alarm storage
- Selectable line monitoring
- Attractive design
- Potential-free changer

Operating voltage:	230 V AC
Output voltage:	24 VDC
Output current:	0,4 A
Protection class:	IP65
Operating temperature:	-10°C to +50°C
Weight:	420 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	146 x 146 x 60,5 mm
Material:	ABS/PC
Color:	signal white (RAL 9003)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 213091
---------------	----------

Accessories		
FSZ insertion, English 10 pcs	FSZ VE 10 EN	31-6800001-01-01



FSZ Pro

The FSZ pro is a power supply, controller, alarm memory and reset button in one.

With approved smoke switches and door holding magnets to form a lock system for the control of fire and smoke protection doors and gates.

- Built-in reset and manual release button
- Possibility to connect external reset and manual release button
- Operation, alarm and fault indication
- Selectable alarm storage
- Selectable line monitoring
- Integrated sounder (65 dB(A) @1 m)
- VdS approved according DIN EN 14637
- Optional energy storage via additional module
- Attractive design
- Potential-free changer (2 pcs)

Operating voltage:	230 V AC
Output voltage:	24 VDC
Output current:	0,9 A
Protection class:	IP65
Operating temperature:	-10°C to +45°C
Weight:	420 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	146 x 146 x 60,5 mm
Material:	ABS/PC
Color:	signal white (RAL 9003)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G-No. pending
---------------	---------------

Accessories		
FSZ insertion, English 10 pcs	FSZ VE 10 EN	31-6800001-01-01
Energy storage module	ESM Pro	31-5400004-01-01

Hold-open control unit



FSZ Kompakt ws white

31-5400007-05-01

FSZ Kompakt si silver

31-5400007-04-01

The FSZ Compact is a compactly designed hold-open control unit suitable for use on fire and smoke protection doors.

- Very small and compact design
- Visual status indicator
- Mounting on the wall, lintel and door frames
- Connectable alarm memory
- Connectable line surveillance

Operating voltage:	230 V AC
Output voltage:	24 VDC
Output current:	0,46 A
Protection class:	IP40
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +45°C
Weight:	102 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	35 x 127 x 36 mm
Color:	signal white (RAL 9003)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 217098
---------------	----------

Smoke switch control unit



RSZ Kompakt Set ws white

31-5400007-05-01

RSZ Kompakt Set si silver

31-5400007-04-01

The RSZ Kompakt Set is a compactly designed smoke switch control unit suitable for use on fire and smoke protection doors.

- Very small and compact design
- Visual status indicator
- Mounting on the wall, lintel and door frames
- Connectable alarm memory
- Connectable line surveillance

Operating voltage:	230 V AC
Output voltage:	24 VDC
Output current:	0,46 A
Protection class:	IP40
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +45°C
Weight:	102 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	35 x 127 x 36 mm
Color:	signal white (RAL 9003)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G-No. pending
---------------	---------------



LRZ Basis

31-5400005-01-02

The ventilation smoke switch control panel LRZ Basis is used for the safe power supply of ventilation smoke switch systems LRS01, LRS02;LRS03 and ORS 144K.

For ventilation systems.

- Built-in reset button
- Operation, alarm and fault indication
- Selectable alarm storage
- Selectable line monitoring
- Attractive design
- Potential-free changer

Operating voltage:	230 V AC
Output voltage:	24 VDC
Output current:	0,4 A
Protection class:	IP54
Operating temperature:	-10°C to +50°C
Weight:	420 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	146 x 146 x 60,5 mm
Material:	PC/ABS
Color:	signal white (RAL 9003)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G-No. pending
---------------	---------------

5.1. Accessories for Power Supplies

Connection Box 24 V

DIBt CE



FAD 01

5700103

The hold-open system connection box FAD 01 can be expanded with an SAB 04.
With the NAG 04 several FAD 01 units, all connected hold-open systems, for example, in a stairwell, can be triggered if one of the fire switches is contacted.

Operating voltage:	23 to 25 V DC
Output voltage:	24 VDC
Output current:	0,9 A
Protection class:	IP30
Operating temperature:	+5°C to +40°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	146 x 146 x 60,5 mm
Material:	polycarbonat
Color:	pure white (RAL 9010)

Accessories for Power Supplies

Control and indication boards



Signaling and Indication board
(for NG 519, NAG 03/04, FAD 01)

SAB 04 Set

4400043



Door control board max. 1 A

TSK 03

5300680-0201

➔ Please check Securiton SecuriFire Catalogue for Back up Batteries.

6. Door Holding

6.1. Magnets

Door holding magnet

DIBt CE



THM 413

(490 N / 63 mA)

6500002

Door holding magnet with covered connection terminals. The THM 413 is provided with a spark-suppression diode (free wheeling diode) to protect the contacts against premature erosion and voltage surges, plus a reverse polarity protection diode.

- Compatible to the door magnet support ASS 55.
- No remanence
- Integral spark-suppression diode
- Polarity reversal protection
- For floor mounting
- Holding force: 490N
- Magnet Ø: 50mm

Operating voltage:	24 VDC
Power consumption:	63 mA
Protection class:	IP40
Operating temperature:	0°C to +50°C
Weight:	800 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	120 x 121 x 86 mm
Color:	pure white (RAL 9010)

Approvals

Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-31-13-500
-----------------------------------	---------------

Door holding magnet

DIBt CE



THM 425



THM 425-1

THM 425 (686 N / 63 mA)**6500016****THM 425-1** (1372 N / 63 mA)**6500020**

Door holding magnet with covered connection terminals. The THM 425 is provided with a spark-suppression diode (free-wheeling diode) to protect the contacts against premature erosion and voltage surges, plus a reverse polarity protection diode.

- THM 425 compatible to the door magnet support ASS 65
- THM 425-1 compatible to the door magnet support ASS 75
- For floor mounting
- Holding force:

THM 425	686 N
THM 425-1	1372 N
- Magnet Ø

THM 425	60 mm
THM 425-1	70 mm

Operating voltage:	24 VDC
Power consumption:	63 mA
Protection class:	IP40
Operating temperature:	0°C to +50°C
Weight:	
THM 425	500 g
THM 425-1	1000 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	
THM 425	65 x 93 x 26 mm
THM 425-1	75 x 97 x 43 mm
Color:	silver / black

Approvals

Declaration of Performance (DoP):	
THM 425	CPR-32-13-502
THM 425-1	CPR-31-13-501



THM 433



THM 433-1

THM 433 (490 N / 63 mA)

6500096

THM 433-1 (1372 N / 63 mA)

6500097

Door holding magnet with covered connection terminals. The THM 433 is provided with a spark-suppression diode (free-wheeling diode) to protect the contacts against premature erosion and voltage surges, plus a reverse polarity protection diode.

- Compatible to the door magnet support ASS 55
- For floor mounting
- Holding force:

THM 433 490 N

THM 433-1 1372 N

- Magnet Ø:

THM 433 50 mm

THM 433-1 70 mm

Operating voltage:	24 VDC
--------------------	--------

Power consumption:	63 mA
--------------------	-------

Protection class:	IP40
-------------------	------

Operating temperature:	0°C to +50°C
------------------------	--------------

Weight:

THM 433	500 g
---------	-------

THM 433-1	1000 g
-----------	--------

Dimensions (HxWxD):

THM 433	85 x 105 x 38 mm
---------	------------------

THM 433-1	85 x 105 x 42,5 mm
-----------	--------------------

Color:	pure white (RAL 9010)
--------	-----------------------

Approvals

Declaration of Performance (DoP):

THM 433	CPR-31-13-500
---------	---------------

THM 433-1	CPR-31-13-501
-----------	---------------

Door holding magnet

DIBt CE



THM 439/185	(490 N / 63 mA)	6500127
THM 439/335	(490 N / 63 mA)	6500128
THM 439/485	(490 N / 63 mA)	6500129

The head of the THM 439 can be turned and tilted, making it possible to arrange the pole face parallel to the mounting surface or at right angles to it. The length of the THM 439/... can be adjusted to suit local conditions by shortening its tubular support.

The THM 439/... is provided with a spark-suppression diode (free-wheeling diode) to protect the contacts against premature erosion and voltage surges, plus a reverse polarity protection diode.

- Compatible to the door magnet support ASS 55
- For floor , wall and ceiling mounting
- Holding force: 490 N
- Magnet Ø: 50 mm

Operating voltage:	24 VDC
Power consumption:	63 mA
Protection class:	IP40
Operating temperature:	0°C to +50°C
Weight:	
THM 439/185	630 g
THM 439/335	960 g
THM 439/485	1200 g
Dimensions (length / height tilted):	
THM 439/185	185 / 150 mm
THM 439/335	335 / 300 mm
THM 439/485	485 / 450 mm
Color:	silver

Approvals

Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-31-13-500
-----------------------------------	---------------

Door holding magnet

DIBt CE



THM 440

(490 N / 63 mA)

6500109

Door holding magnet with covered connection terminals. The THM 440 is provided with a spark-suppression diode (free-wheeling diode) to protect the contacts against premature erosion and voltage surges, plus a reverse polarity protection diode.

- Compatible to the door magnet support ASS 55
- For floor mounting
- Holding force: 490 N
- Magnet Ø: 50mm

Operating voltage:	24 VDC
Power consumption:	63 mA
Protection class:	IP40
Operating temperature:	0°C to +50°C
Weight:	420 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	70 x 70 x 65 mm
Color:	black

Approvals

Declaration of Performance (DoP):	CPR-31-13-500
-----------------------------------	---------------

Door holding magnet

DIBt CE



THM 441

(650 N / 330 mA)

6500130

A built-in heating system makes the THM 441 suitable for extremely low temperatures and it is therefore used in cold stores (refrigerated and deep-frozen products). The THM 441 is provided with a spark-suppression diode (free wheeling diode) to protect the contacts against premature erosion and voltage surges, plus a reverse polarity protection diode.

- Compatible to the door magnet support ASS 55
- Magnet and counter plates are nickel-plated.
- For floor mounting
- Holding force: 650 N
- Magnet Ø: 50mm

Operating voltage:	24 VDC
Power consumption:	330 mA
Protection class:	IP65
Operating temperature:	-40°C to +20°C
Weight:	450 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	70 x 106 x 65 mm
Color:	black

Door holding magnet

DIBt CE



THM 442



THM 443

THM 442 (700 N / 63 mA)**6500131****THM 443** (1372 N / 63 mA)**6500132**

This electromagnetic door holder/closer with its IP 65 ingress protection is therefore suitable for use in an arduous environment and in Zone 2 hazardous areas. It is provided with a spark-suppression diode (free wheeling diode) to protect the contacts against premature erosion and voltage surges, plus a reverse polarity protection diode.

- Compatible to the door magnet support ASV 65
- For wall mounting
- Holding force:
 - THM 442 700 N
 - THM 443 1372 N
- Magnet Ø:
 - THM 442 60 mm
 - THM 443 70 mm

Operating voltage:	24 VDC
Power consumption:	63 mA
Protection class:	IP65
Operating temperature:	0°C to +50°C
Weight:	
THM 442	600 g
THM 443	900 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	
THM 442	75 x 106 x 38 mm
THM 443	75 x 119 x 43 mm
Color:	black

Approvals

Declaration of Performance (DoP):	
THM 442	CPR-31-13-503
THM 443	CPR-31-13-501

**THM 444****(1800 N / 330 mA)****6500133**

The THM 444 is suitable for use under arduous conditions. It is used principally for outdoor applications and in Zone 2 hazardous areas.

The THM 444 is provided with a spark-suppression diode (free wheeling diode) to protect the contacts against premature erosion and voltage surges, plus a reverse polarity protection diode.

- Compatible to the door magnet support AFV 75
- For wall mounting
- Holding force: 1800 N
- Magnet Ø: 75mm

Operating voltage:	24 VDC
Power consumption:	330 mA
Protection class:	IP65
Operating temperature:	-25°C to +50°C
Weight:	950 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	91 x 116 x 80 mm
Color:	black

Door holding magnet for Ex-applications

**THM 445 Ex**

(1568 N / 125 mA)

6500139

The THM 445 Ex is provided with a spark-suppression diode (free wheeling diode) to protect the contacts against premature erosion and voltage surges, plus a reverse polarity protection diode.

The THM 445 Ex electromagnetic door retainer is encapsulated and therefore needs no Zener barrier or isolating transformer.

- for installation in zones 1 and 2 designated areas
- ATEX certified
- For wall mounting
- Holding force: 1568 N
- Magnet Ø: 75mm

Operating voltage:	24 VDC
Power consumption:	330 mA
Protection class:	IP65
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +40°C
Weight:	1260g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	75 x 105 x 52 mm
Color:	black

Approvals

Ex Approval:	PTB 03 ATEX 2005 X
--------------	--------------------

Accessories

Connexion box for Ex-applications	Ex-Box	6900360
-----------------------------------	--------	---------



THM 446 (700 N (700 N / 63 mA) /63 mA)

6500146

THM 447 (1372 N / (1372 N / 63 mA) 63 mA)

6500145

The THM 446 and THM 447 electromagnetic door retainers are equipped with a hall sensor which monitors the magnetic flux and signals whether the door is retained by the magnet, via an additional output (open collector). This signal can be forwarded to a superior station.

The THM 446 is provided with a spark-suppression diode (freewheeling diode) to protect the contacts against premature erosion and voltage surges, plus a reverse polarity protection diode.

- Compatible to the door magnet support ASV 65
- Electronic monitoring of magnetic flux
- For wall mounting
- Holding force:
THM 446 700 N
THM 447 1372 N
- Magnet Ø:
THM 446 60 mm
THM 447 70 mm

Operating voltage:	24 VDC
Power consumption:	63 mA
Protection class:	IP65
Operating temperature:	0°C to +50°C
Weight:	
THM 446	600 g
THM 447	900 g
Dimensions (HxWxD):	
THM 446	75 x 106 x 38 mm
THM 447	75 x 119 x 43 mm
Color:	black




Approvals

Declaration of Performance (DoP):	
THM 446	CPR-31-13-503
THM 447	CPR-31-13-501

6.2. Supports

Door Magnets Supports



Flexible door magnet support (galvanized) Slewing range of 20°

	Door magnet support for THM 413, 433, 439, 440, BX-MDH Dimensions (øxH): 55 x 18 mm	ASS 55	6500023
	Door magnet support for THM 425 Dimensions (øxH): 65 x 23 mm	ASS 65	6500024
	Door magnet support THM 425-1 und 433-1 Dimensions (øxH): 75 x 26 mm	ASS 75	6500025




Adjustable door magnet support (galvanized) Slewing range of 2x60°

	Adjustable door magnet support for THM 413, 433, 439, 440, BX-MDH Dimensions (øxH): 55 x 50 mm	AFS 55	6500102
	Adjustable door magnet support for THM 425 Dimensions (øxH): 65 x 55 mm	AFS 65	6500178
	Adjustable door magnet support for THM 425, 425-1, 433-1 Dimensions (øxH): 75 x 56 mm	AFS 75	6500103



Telescope door magnet support (galvanized) Slewing range of 20°

	Telescope door magnet support for THM 413, 433, 439, 440, BX-MDH Dimensions (øxH): 55 x 79 mm	ATS 55	6500100
	Adjustable door magnet support for THM 425, 425-1, 433-1 Dimensions (øxH): 75 x 84 mm	ATS 75	6500101


Door magnet support (galvanic nickel plated) Slewing range of 20°

	Door magnet support for THM 441 Dimensions (øxH): 55 x 18 mm	ASV 55	6500134
	Door magnet support for THM 442, 446 Dimensions (øxH): 65 x 23 mm	ASV 65	6500136
	Door magnet support for THM 443, 445Ex, 447 Dimensions (øxH): 75 x 26 mm	ASV 75	6500137

Adjustable door magnet support (galvanic nickel plated) Slewing range of 2x60°

	Adjustable door magnet support for THM 441 Dimensions (øxH): 55 x 50 mm	AFV 55	6500135
	Adjustable door magnet support for THM 442/3/4/5 Ex/6/7 Dimensions (øxH): 75 x 56 mm	AFV 75	6500138

Door magnet support (galvanic nickel plated) Slewing range of 20°

	Telescope door magnet support for THM 442/3/4/5 Ex/6/7 Dimensions (øxH): 75 x 84 mm	ATV 75	6500140
---	--	--------	---------

7. Manual Release Buttons

Manual release button



HAT 02



HAT 03

HAT 02

6500143

HAT 03

for humid areas

6500142

The HAT02 Manual Actuation Buttons allow manual triggering of hold-open devices, e.g. permanent door magnets on fire doors.

Operating voltage:	30 VDC
Power consumption:	22 mA
Protection class: HAT 02	IP20
HAT 03	IP44
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +75°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	250 x 135 x 100 mm
Color:	grey / red

Manual release button for Ex-Application



Drucktaster 422 Ex

6500141

The 422 Ex Manual Actuation Button allows manual triggering of hold-open devices, e.g. permanent door magnets on fire doors.

It is suitable for use in Ex-zones 1 and 2 as well as in areas where an enclosure rating of IP 65 is required.
Ex enclosure rating: EEx edm IIC T6

Operating voltage:	24 VDC
Power consumption:	10 mA
Protection class:	IP65
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +40°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	91 x 88,5 x 81 mm
Color:	black

Approvals

Ex Approval:	PTB 00 ATEX 1068
--------------	------------------

Manual release button



DKT 01 ge yellow

6200106

DKT 01 gr grey

6200115

The DKT 01 provides manual control for mechanical smoke evacuation and smoke alarm systems as well as for hold-open systems. It is mainly used where an unintentional or unauthorized closure of a gap is to be prevented.

Operating voltage:	24 VDC
Power consumption:	10 mA
Protection class:	IP20
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +75°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	130 x 130 x 34 mm
Color:	yellow (RAL1018) grey (RAL7035)

Manual release button



DKT 02 ge yellow

6200107

DKT 02 gr grey

6200118

DKT 02 or orange

6200246

The DKT 02 is used to trigger alarms manually, to control smoke and fire dampers in ventilation ducts or hold-open systems that require resetting. It is used wherever inadvertent activation of the alarm button shall be prevented.

Operating voltage:	24 VDC
Power consumption:	10 mA
Protection class:	IP20
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +75°C
Dimensions (HxWxD):	130 x 130 x 34 mm
Color:	yellow (RAL1018) grey (RAL7035)

8. Sounders / Signalling and Testing Devices

➔ Please check Securiton SecuriFire Catalogue

9. Product Type Index

1

143 A.....	10
143 AF.....	10
143 UH.....	10
143 W.....	10
163 KA.....	10
164 K.....	10

A

AM 142	10
--------------	----

D

DKT 01 ge.....	31
DKT 01 gr.....	31
DKT 02 ge.....	31
DKT 02 gr.....	31
DKT 02 or	31
Drucktaster 422 Ex.....	30

E

ESM Pro	16
Ex-Box	27

F

FAD 01.....	19
FSZ Basis.....	15
FSZ Kompakt si	17
FSZ Kompakt ws.....	17
FSZ Pro	16
FSZ VE 10 EN	15, 16

H

HAT 02	30
HAT 03	30

K

Konsole K 143-K.....	10
Konsole K 143-S	10

L

LRS 01	11
LRS 02	11
LRS 03	12
LRS 03 230V	12
LRS 04 Ex.....	13
LRZ Basis	18

O

ORS 142	4
ORS 142 Ex.....	6
ORS 142 Ex E.....	6
ORS 142 K	8
ORS 142 W	5
ORS 144 K	7
ORS 210	11
ORS 220	12
ORS 221 Ex.....	13

R

RNO 02 si	5
RNO 02 ws	5

RSZ Kompakt Set si.....	17
RSZ Kompakt Set ws.....	17
RZA 142 AP.....	14

S

SAB 04 Set	19
SRS 01.....	10

T

TDS 247	9
THM 413.....	20
THM 425.....	21
THM 425-1	21
THM 433.....	22
THM 433-1	22
THM 439/185	23
THM 439/335	23
THM 439/485	23
THM 440.....	24
THM 441.....	24
THM 442.....	25
THM 443.....	25
THM 444.....	26
THM 445 Ex	27
THM 446.....	28
THM 447.....	28
TSK 03.....	19

Product Type Index



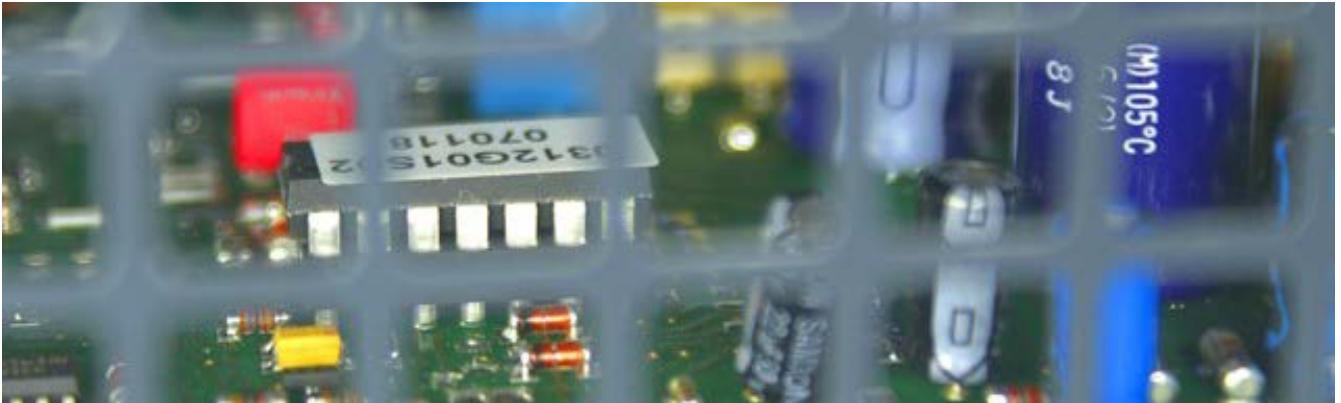
External power supply unit

Product Catalogue 2020

Content

1.	Introduction.....	3
2.	Power Supply Units.....	4
3.	Power Supply Modules	10
3.1.	Power supplies “closed frame”	12
3.2.	Power supplies “open frame”	14
4.	Accessories	16
4.1.	Batteries.....	16
5.	Product Type Index	17

1. Introduction



It is used to supply peripheral devices with battery backed DC power in conformance with standards, for devices which cannot be supplied with power by the fire alarm control panel's power supply (e.g. smoke aspirating systems special detectors with a high quiescent current consumption).

Standards, Guidelines and Approval

The supplying of fire detection and fire alarm systems and peripheral devices with power is subject to very strict regulations, e.g. the power supply unit of every fire alarm control panel is tested separately in accordance with EN 54-4 and special VdS directives.

2. Power Supply Units

Cabinet with power supply 24V/3A



20-4000109-01-03



BE-PSE03-C

With a built-in BE-PSU03-OF power supply unit, 5 monitored and an optional 5 additional output fuses. The cabinet includes space for fitting two rechargeable cells (max. 26 Ah). An input/output module can be fitted on the top-hat rail (for connection to the fire alarm control panel). The four LEDs on the front side of the unit are used for displaying the operating state.

Mains voltage / Frequency:	230 (-15%/+10%) VAC / 47 to 63 Hz
Power consumption:	90 VA
Output voltage:	24 (21,6 to 28,3 \pm 0,4%) VDC
Output current:	3 A
Protection class:	IP30
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +40°C
Weight of basic version:	7,5 kg (w/o. battery)
Dimensions (HxWxD):	608 x 464 x 145 mm
Material:	Sheet steel
Color:	light grey (RAL 7035)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 209170
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	0786-CPD-20874

Accessories

Basis-fuse board	BE-FIB05-C	20-4000113-01-02
------------------	------------	------------------

Cabinet with power supply 24V/12A

**BE-PSE12-C****20-4000100-01-02**

With a built-in BE-PSU12-OF power supply unit, 10 monitored and an optional 10 additional output fuses. The cabinet includes space for fitting two rechargeable cells (max. 65 Ah). An input/output module can be fitted on the top-hat rail or directly connected to the power supply unit (for connection to the fire alarm control panel). The 4 LEDs on the front side of the unit are used for displaying the operating state.

Mains voltage / Frequency:	230 (-15%/+10%) VAC / 47 to 63 Hz
Power consumption:	380 VA
Output voltage:	24 (21,6 to 28,3 ±0,4%) VDC
Output current:	12 A
Protection class:	IP30
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +40°C
Weight of basic version:	12,5 kg (w/o. battery)
Dimensions (HxWxD):	608 x 464 x 213 mm
Material:	Sheet steel
Color:	light grey (RAL 7035)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 209171
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	0786-CPD-20875

Accessories		
Basis-fuse board	BE-FIB10-C	20-4000107-01-02



BE-PSE03-P

20-4000110-01-03

With built-in BE-PSU03-CF power supply unit, 5 monitored and optional 5 extra output fuses, as well as all clips required for connecting the peripherals and the rechargeable cells. The cabinet includes space for fitting two rechargeable cells (max. 45 Ah). An input/output module can be fitted next to the power supply unit (for connection to the fire alarm control panel). 8 pcs. M16 fitting screws and 4 pcs. M25/M16 reduction pieces supplied.

Mains voltage / Frequency:	230 (-15%/+10%) VAC / 47 to 63 Hz
Power consumption:	90 VA
Output voltage:	24 (21,6 to 28,3 ±0,4%) VDC
Output current:	3 A
Protection class:	IP54
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +40°C
Weight of basic version:	25,5 kg (w/o. battery)
Dimensions (HxWxD):	500 x 500 x 300 mm
Material:	Sheet steel
Color:	light grey (RAL 7035)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 209172
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	0786-CPD-20876

Accessories		
Basis-fuse board	BE-FIB05-P	20-4000117-01-02

Cabinet with power supply 24V/12A

**BE-PSE12-P45****20-4000101-01-02**

With built-in BE-PSU12-CF power supply unit, 10 monitored and optional 10 extra output fuses, as well as including all clips required for connecting the peripherals and the rechargeable cells. The cabinet includes space for fitting two rechargeable cells (max. 45 Ah). An input/output module can be fitted next to the power supply unit (for connection to the fire alarm control panel). 12 pcs. M16 fitting screws and 8 pcs. M25/M16 reduction pieces supplied.

Mains voltage / Frequency:	230 (-15%/+10%) VAC / 47 to 63 Hz
Power consumption:	380 VA
Output voltage:	24 (21,6 to 28,3 \pm 0,4%) VDC
Output current:	12 A
Protection class:	IP54
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +40°C
Weight of basic version:	27,5 kg (w/o. battery)
Dimensions (HxWxD):	500 x 500 x 300 mm
Material:	Sheet steel
Color:	light grey (RAL 7035)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 209173
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	0786-CPD-20877



BE-PSE12-P170

20-4000102-01-02

With built-in BE-PSU12-CF power supply unit, 10 monitored and optional 10 extra output fuses, as well as including all clips required for connecting the peripherals and the rechargeable cells. The cabinet includes space for fitting four rechargeable cells (max. 85 Ah). An input/output module can be fitted above the power supply unit (for connection to the fire alarm control panel). 12 pcs. M16 fitting screws and 8 pcs. M25/M16 reduction pieces supplied.

Mains voltage / Frequency:	230 (-15%/+10%) VAC / 47 to 63 Hz
Power consumption:	380 VA
Output voltage:	24 (21,6 to 28,3 ±0,4%) VDC
Output current:	12 A
Protection class:	IP54
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +40°C
Weight of basic version:	64,5 kg (w/o. battery)
Dimensions (HxWxD):	1000 x 800 x 300 mm
Material:	Sheet steel
Color:	light grey (RAL 7035)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 209173
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	0786-CPD-20877

Cabinet with power supply 2x24V/12A

**BE-PSE24-P170****20-4000103-01-02**

With two built-in BE-PSU12-CF (2 x 12A) power supply units, 10 monitored and optionally up to 3 x 10 extra output fuses, as well as including all clips required for connecting the peripherals and the rechargeable cells. The cabinet includes space for fitting up to four rechargeable cells (max. 85 Ah). An input/output module can be fitted above the power supply units (for connection to the fire alarm control panel). 12 pcs. M16 fitting screws and 8 pcs. M25/M16 reduction pieces supplied.

Mains voltage / Frequency:	230 (-15%/+10%) VAC / 47 to 63 Hz
Power consumption:	380 VA
Output voltage:	24 (21,6 to 28,3 ±0,4%) VDC
Output current:	12 A
Protection class:	IP54
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +40°C
Weight of basic version:	64,5 kg (w/o. battery)
Dimensions (HxWxD):	1000 x 800 x 300 mm
Material:	Sheet steel
Color:	light grey (RAL 7035)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 209173
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	0786-CPD-20877

3. Power Supply Modules

Power Supply Unit 24V/1,6A



BE-PSE01

20-4000121-01-03

BE-PSE01-IOM

20-4000121-02-03

The power supply equipment BE-PSE01 has an output voltage of 24 V and an output current of 1,6 A. It is primarily intended for use in automatic fire detection and fire alarm systems for battery-buffered DC supplying of peripheral devices, which for power consumption reasons cannot be supplied by the fire alarm control panel's power supply unit (e.g. sirens or holding magnets).

The power supply equipment BE-PSE01 is optionally available with a built-in Input/output module, under the name BE-PSE01-IOM.

Mains voltage / Frequency:	230 (-15%/+10%) VAC / 47 to 63 Hz
Power consumption:	60 VA
Output voltage:	24 (21,6 to 28,3 ±0,4%) VDC
Output current:	1,6 A
Protection class:	IP30
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +40°C
Weight of basic version:	3,2 kg (incl. battery)
Dimensions (HxWxD):	204 x 200 x 80 mm
Material:	Sheet steel
Color:	light grey (RAL 7035)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 211063
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	0786-CPD-21076

Note:

Two 2,3 Ah batteries are included.

Power Supply Unit 24V/1,6A

**BE-PSE02****20-4000125-01-01****BE-PSE02-IOM****20-4000125-02-01**

The power supply equipment BE-PSE02 has an output voltage of 24 V and an output current of 1,6 A. It is primarily intended for use in automatic fire detection and fire alarm systems for battery-buffered DC supplying of peripheral devices, which for power consumption reasons cannot be supplied by the fire alarm control panel's power supply unit (e.g. sirens or holding magnets).

The power supply equipment BE-PSE02 is optionally available with a built-in Input/output module, under the name BE-PSE02-IOM.

Mains voltage / Frequency:	230 (-15%/+10%) VAC / 47 to 63 Hz
Power consumption:	60 VA
Output voltage:	24 (21,6 to 28,3 \pm 0,4%) VDC
Output current:	1,6 A
Protection class:	IP30
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +40°C
Weight of basic version:	3,2 kg
Dimensions (HxWxD):	289 x 253 x 129 mm
Material:	Sheet steel
Color:	light grey (RAL 7035)

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 220002
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	pending

Note:

Batteries are **not** included.

3.1. Power supplies “closed frame”

Power Supply Unit 24V/3A „closed frame“



20-4000112-01-02



BE-PSU03-CF

It is used to supply peripheral devices with battery backed DC power in conformance with standards, for devices which cannot be supplied with power by the fire alarm control panel's power supply (e.g. smoke aspirating systems special detectors with a high quiescent current consumption). The BE-PSU03 power supply unit has an output voltage of 24 V and an output current of 3 A and is available in 2 different shapes. The CF version is suitable for fitting in an IP 54 wall-mounted cabinet. The mains supply voltage and the battery circuit are constantly monitored, with the loading current of the batteries being temperature-monitored. In the event of an overload, the maximum output current is limited accordingly, and in the event of the voltage falling below the cut-off voltage, low battery protection ensures that automatic load shedding occurs. The device is fitted with potential-free contacts, to allow the operating state to be queried and forwarded onto a superordinated system.

Mains voltage / Frequency:	
230 (-15%/+10%) VAC / 47 to 63 Hz	
Power consumption:	90 VA
Output voltage:	24 VDC
Output current:	3 A
Protection class:	IP20
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +40°C
Weight of basic version:	1 kg
Dimensions (HxWxD):	155 x 75 x 128 mm

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 209172
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	0786-CPD-20876

Power Supply Unit 24V/12A „closed frame“

**BE-PSU12-CF****20-4000106-01-01**

It is used to supply peripheral devices with battery backed DC power in conformance with standards, for devices which cannot be supplied with power by the fire alarm control panel's power supply (e.g. smoke aspirating systems special detectors with a high quiescent current consumption).

The BE-PSU12 power supply unit has an output voltage of 24 V and an output current of 12 A and is available in 2 different shapes. The CF version is suitable for fitting in an IP 54 wall-mounted cabinet. The mains supply voltage and the battery circuit are constantly monitored, with the loading current of the batteries being temperature-monitored. In the event of an overload, the maximum output current is limited accordingly, and in the event of the voltage falling below the cut-off voltage, low battery protection ensures that automatic load shedding occurs. The device is fitted with potential-free contacts, to allow the operating state to be queried and forwarded onto a superordinated system.

Mains voltage / Frequency:

230 (-15%/+10%) VAC / 47 to 63 Hz

Power consumption: 380 VA

Output voltage: 24 VDC

Output current: 12 A

Protection class: IP20

Operating temperature: -5°C to +40°C

Weight of basic version: 1,6 kg

Dimensions (HxWxD): 155 x 95 x 183 mm

Approvals

VdS-Approval: G 209173

Declaration of Performance (DoP): 0786-CPD-20877

3.2. Power supplies “open frame”

Power supply 24V/3A „open frame“



20-4000111-01-02



BE-PSU03-OF

It is used to supply peripheral devices with battery backed DC power in conformance with standards, for devices which cannot be supplied with power by the fire alarm control panel's power supply (e.g. smoke aspirating systems special detectors with a high quiescent current consumption).

The BE-PSU12 power supply unit has an output voltage of 24 V and an output current of 12 A and is available in 2 different shapes. The CF version is suitable for fitting in an IP 54 wall-mounted cabinet. The mains supply voltage and the battery circuit are constantly monitored, with the loading current of the batteries being temperature-monitored. In the event of an overload, the maximum output current is limited accordingly, and in the event of the voltage falling below the cut-off voltage, low battery protection ensures that automatic load shedding occurs. The device is fitted with potential-free contacts, to allow the operating state to be queried and forwarded onto a super ordained system.

Mains voltage / Frequency:	230 (-15%/+10%) VAC / 47 to 63 Hz
Power consumption:	90 VA
Output voltage:	24 VDC
Output current:	3 A
Protection class:	IP20
Operating temperature:	-5°C to +40°C
Weight of basic version:	1 kg
Dimensions (HxWxD):	185 x 126 x 120 mm

Approvals

VdS-Approval:	G 209170
Declaration of Performance (DoP):	0786-CPD-20874

Power supply 24V/12A „open frame“

**BE-PSU12-OF****20-4000105-01-01**

It is used to supply peripheral devices with battery backed DC power in conformance with standards, for devices which cannot be supplied with power by the fire alarm control panel's power supply (e.g. smoke aspirating systems special detectors with a high quiescent current consumption).

The BE-PSU12 power supply unit has an output voltage of 24 V and an output current of 12 A and is available in 2 different shapes. The OF version is suitable for fitting in an IP 30 compact case. The mains supply voltage and the battery circuit are constantly monitored, with the loading current of the batteries being temperature-monitored. In the event of an overload, the maximum output current is limited accordingly, and in the event of the voltage falling below the cut-off voltage, low battery protection ensures that automatic load shedding occurs. The device is fitted with potential-free contacts, to allow the operating state to be queried and forwarded onto a superordinated system.

Mains voltage / Frequency:

230 (-15%/+10%) VAC / 47 to 63 Hz

Power consumption: 380 VA

Output voltage: 24 VDC

Output current: 12 A

Protection class: IP20

Operating temperature: -5°C to +40°C

Weight of basic version: 1,6 kg

Dimensions (HxWxD): 185 x 176 x 122 mm

Approvals

VdS-Approval: G 209171

Declaration of Performance (DoP): 0786-CPD-20875

Accessories

4. Accessories

Power Supply Accessories

In-/ Output module



In-/Output module

BX-OI3

20-2100001-01-03

Replacement Fuse



Fuse 1A FK2/FKS

FKS 1A

MM000499



Fuse 5A FK2/FKS

FKS 5A

MM000500



Fuse 15A FK2/FKS

FKS 15A

MM000501

Various spare parts



Basis-fuse board

BE-FIB05-C

20-4000113-01-02



Basis-fuse board

BE-FIB10-C

20-4000107-01-02



Basis-fuse board

BE-FIB05-P

20-4000117-01-02



Basis-fuse board

BE-FIB10-P

20-4000115-01-02



External temperature sensor

BE-TSENS

20-4000119-01-01



Measuring adapter for battery current

BE-MAKKU

20-4000120-01-01

Cabinet for additional batteries



BE-CBE12-C

20-4000104-01-01

For expanding rechargeable cell capacity, with space for fitting two rechargeable cells with max. 65 Ah.

Protection class: IP30

Operating temperature: -5°C to +40°C

Weight of basic version: 11 kg (w/o battery)

Dimensions (HxWxD): 608 x 464 x 213 mm

4.1. Batteries

➔ Please check Securiton SecuriFire Catalogue

5. Product Type Index

B

BE-CBE12-C	16
BE-FIB05-C	4, 16
BE-FIB05-P	6, 16
BE-FIB10-C	5, 16
BE-FIB10-P	16
BE-MAKKU	16
BE-PSE01	10

BE-PSE01-IOM	10
BE-PSE03-C	4
BE-PSE03-P	6
BE-PSE12-C	5
BE-PSE12-P170	8
BE-PSE12-P45	7
BE-PSE24-P170	9
BE-PSU03-CF	12
BE-PSU03-OF	14

BE-PSU12-CF	13
BE-PSU12-OF	15
BE-TSENS	16
BX-OI3	16

F

FKS 15A	16
FKS 1A	16
FKS 5A	16

Product Type Index



Notes

Notes

This image shows a full page of blank graph paper. The grid consists of small, uniform squares formed by thin, light gray lines. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the page.

Notes

This image shows a full page of blank graph paper. The grid consists of small, uniform squares formed by thin, light gray lines. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the page.

This image shows a full page of blank graph paper. The grid consists of thin, light gray horizontal and vertical lines that intersect to form small squares across the entire surface. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

Notes

This image shows a full page of blank graph paper. The grid consists of thin, light gray horizontal and vertical lines that intersect to form small squares across the entire surface. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.